

Radiomics Calculator

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.13

Contents

1	RaCaT	1
1.1	Getting started	1
2	Build Radiomics Toolbox from source	3
3	Setting up the config.ini file	5
4	Setting up the patientInfo.ini file	7
5	Feature calculation and setting up the featureSelection.ini file	9
6	README	11
7	Hierarchical Index	13
7.1	Class Hierarchy	13
8	Class Index	15
8.1	Class List	15
9	File Index	17
9.1	File List	17

10 Class Documentation	19
10.1 ConfigFile Class Reference	19
10.1.1 Member Function Documentation	21
10.1.1.1 copyConfigFile()	21
10.1.1.2 createConfigInfo()	21
10.1.1.3 createOutputFolder()	22
10.1.1.4 getAccurateState()	22
10.1.1.5 getDiscretizationInformation()	22
10.1.1.6 getDiscretizationInformationIVH()	22
10.1.1.7 getDistanceWeightProperties()	22
10.1.1.8 getExtendedEmphasisInformation()	23
10.1.1.9 getFeatureSelectionLocation()	23
10.1.1.10 getImageFolder()	23
10.1.1.11 getInterpolation()	23
10.1.1.12 getOutputInformation()	23
10.1.1.13 getPETImageInformation()	24
10.1.1.14 getResegmentationState()	24
10.1.1.15 getSmoothingKernel()	24
10.1.1.16 getThreshold()	24
10.1.1.17 getVoiState()	24
10.1.1.18 readIni()	24
10.1.2 Member Data Documentation	25
10.1.2.1 correctionParam	25
10.2 GLCMFeatures< T, R > Class Template Reference	25
10.2.1 Detailed Description	28
10.2.2 Member Function Documentation	28
10.2.2.1 calculateAngSecMoment()	28
10.2.2.2 calculateAutoCorrelation()	29
10.2.2.3 calculateClusterProminence()	29
10.2.2.4 calculateClusterShade()	29

10.2.2.5	calculateClusterTendency()	30
10.2.2.6	calculateColProb()	30
10.2.2.7	calculateContrast()	30
10.2.2.8	calculateCorrelation()	30
10.2.2.9	calculateDiffAverage()	31
10.2.2.10	calculateDiffEntropy()	31
10.2.2.11	calculateDiffVariance()	31
10.2.2.12	calculateDissimilarity()	31
10.2.2.13	calculateFirstMCorrelation()	32
10.2.2.14	calculateInverseDiff()	32
10.2.2.15	calculateInverseDiffMom()	32
10.2.2.16	calculateInverseDiffMomNorm()	33
10.2.2.17	calculateInverseDiffNorm()	33
10.2.2.18	calculateInverseVariance()	33
10.2.2.19	calculateJointEntropy()	34
10.2.2.20	calculateJointMaximum()	34
10.2.2.21	calculateJointVariance()	34
10.2.2.22	calculateMeanColProb()	35
10.2.2.23	calculateMeanRowProb()	35
10.2.2.24	calculateRowProb()	35
10.2.2.25	calculateSecondMCorrelation()	36
10.2.2.26	calculateSumAverage()	36
10.2.2.27	calculateSumVariance()	36
10.2.2.28	getCrossProbabilities()	36
10.2.2.29	getDiagonalProbabilities()	37
10.2.2.30	getNeighbours2D()	37
10.2.2.31	getNeighbours3D()	37
10.2.2.32	getXYDirections()	38
10.3	GLCMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > Class Template Reference	38
10.3.1	Detailed Description	39

10.3.2	Member Function Documentation	39
10.3.2.1	calculateMatrix2DAVG()	39
10.3.2.2	fill2DMatrices()	40
10.4	GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference	40
10.4.1	Detailed Description	41
10.4.2	Member Function Documentation	41
10.4.2.1	calculateMatrix2DFullMerge()	41
10.4.2.2	fill2DMatrices()	41
10.4.2.3	getNeighbours2D()	42
10.5	GLCMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > Class Template Reference	42
10.5.1	Detailed Description	43
10.5.2	Member Function Documentation	43
10.5.2.1	calculateMatrix2DMRG()	43
10.5.2.2	fill2DMatrices()	44
10.6	GLCMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R > Class Template Reference	44
10.6.1	Detailed Description	45
10.6.2	Member Function Documentation	45
10.6.2.1	calculateMatrix2DVMRG()	45
10.6.2.2	fill2DMatrices()	45
10.7	GLCMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference	46
10.7.1	Detailed Description	47
10.7.2	Member Function Documentation	47
10.7.2.1	calculateMatrix2DWMerge()	47
10.7.2.2	fill2DMatrices()	47
10.7.2.3	getNeighbours2D()	48
10.8	GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference	48
10.8.1	Detailed Description	49
10.8.2	Member Function Documentation	49
10.8.2.1	calculateMatrix2DWOMerge()	49
10.8.2.2	fill2DMatrices()	49

10.8.2.3	getNeighbours2D()	50
10.9	GLCMFeatures3D< T, R > Class Template Reference	50
10.9.1	Detailed Description	51
10.10	GLCMFeatures3DAVG< T, R > Class Template Reference	51
10.10.1	Detailed Description	52
10.10.2	Member Function Documentation	52
10.10.2.1	fill3DMatrices()	53
10.10.2.2	getMatrixSum()	53
10.11	GLCMFeatures3DMRG< T, R > Class Template Reference	53
10.11.1	Detailed Description	54
10.11.2	Member Function Documentation	54
10.11.2.1	fill3DMatrices()	54
10.11.2.2	getMatrixSum()	55
10.12	GLCMFeatures3DWMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference	55
10.12.1	Detailed Description	56
10.12.2	Member Function Documentation	56
10.12.2.1	fill3DMatrices()	56
10.12.2.2	getMatrixSum()	57
10.12.2.3	getNeighbours3D()	57
10.13	GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference	58
10.13.1	Detailed Description	58
10.13.2	Member Function Documentation	59
10.13.2.1	fill3DMatrices()	59
10.13.2.2	getMatrixSum()	59
10.14	GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R > Class Template Reference	59
10.14.1	Detailed Description	60
10.14.2	Member Function Documentation	61
10.14.2.1	fillMatrix() [1/2]	61
10.14.2.2	fillMatrix() [2/2]	61
10.14.2.3	generateDistanceMap()	61

10.14.2.4 <code>getMatrix()</code> [1/2]	62
10.14.2.5 <code>getMatrix()</code> [2/2]	62
10.14.2.6 <code>getMinimalDistance()</code>	62
10.15GLDZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > Class Template Reference	63
10.15.1 Detailed Description	64
10.15.2 Member Function Documentation	64
10.15.2.1 <code>fillMatrix()</code>	64
10.15.2.2 <code>generateDistanceMap()</code>	64
10.15.2.3 <code>getMatrix()</code>	65
10.16GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference	65
10.16.1 Detailed Description	66
10.16.2 Member Function Documentation	66
10.16.2.1 <code>fillMatrix()</code>	66
10.16.2.2 <code>generateDistanceMap()</code>	66
10.16.2.3 <code>getMatrix()</code>	67
10.17GLDZMFeatures3D< T, R > Class Template Reference	67
10.17.1 Detailed Description	68
10.17.2 Member Function Documentation	68
10.17.2.1 <code>fillMatrix3D()</code>	68
10.17.2.2 <code>getMatrix3D()</code>	69
10.18GLRLMFeatures< T, R > Class Template Reference	69
10.18.1 Detailed Description	71
10.18.2 Member Function Documentation	72
10.18.2.1 <code>calculateColSums()</code>	72
10.18.2.2 <code>calculateGreyLevelVar()</code>	72
10.18.2.3 <code>calculateGreyNonUniformity()</code>	72
10.18.2.4 <code>calculateGreyNonUniformityNorm()</code>	73
10.18.2.5 <code>calculateHighGreyEmph()</code>	73
10.18.2.6 <code>calculateLongRunEmphasis()</code>	73
10.18.2.7 <code>calculateLongRunHighEmph()</code>	74

10.18.2.8 calculateLongRunLowEmph()	74
10.18.2.9 calculateLowGreyEmph()	74
10.18.2.10 calculateMeanProbGrey()	75
10.18.2.11 calculateRowSums()	75
10.18.2.12 calculateRunEntropy()	75
10.18.2.13 calculateRunLengthNonUniformity()	75
10.18.2.14 calculateRunLengthNonUniformityNorm()	76
10.18.2.15 calculateRunLengthVar()	76
10.18.2.16 calculateRunPercentage()	76
10.18.2.17 calculateShortRunEmphasis()	77
10.18.2.18 calculateShortRunHigh()	77
10.18.2.19 calculateShortRunLow()	78
10.18.2.20 calculateTotalNrVoxels()	78
10.18.2.21 calculateTotalSum()	78
10.18.2.22 getMaxRunLength()	78
10.18.2.23 getXDirections()	79
10.19 GLRLMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > Class Template Reference	79
10.19.1 Detailed Description	80
10.19.2 Member Function Documentation	80
10.19.2.1 createGLRLMatrixAVG()	80
10.19.2.2 fill2DMatrices2DAVG()	81
10.20 GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference	81
10.20.1 Detailed Description	82
10.20.2 Member Function Documentation	82
10.20.2.1 createGLRLMatrixFullMerge()	82
10.20.2.2 fill2DMatrices2DFullMerge()	83
10.21 GLRLMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > Class Template Reference	83
10.21.1 Detailed Description	84
10.21.2 Member Function Documentation	84
10.21.2.1 createGLRLMatrixMRG()	84

10.21.2.2 fill2DMatrices2DMRG()	85
10.22GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R > Class Template Reference	85
10.22.1 Detailed Description	86
10.22.2 Member Function Documentation	86
10.22.2.1 createGLRLMatrixVMRG()	86
10.22.2.2 fill2DMatrices2DVMRG()	86
10.23GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference	87
10.23.1 Detailed Description	88
10.23.2 Member Function Documentation	88
10.23.2.1 createGLRLMatrixWMerge()	88
10.23.2.2 fill2DMatrices2DWMerge()	88
10.24GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference	89
10.24.1 Detailed Description	89
10.24.2 Member Function Documentation	90
10.24.2.1 createGLRLMatrixWOMerge()	90
10.24.2.2 fill2DMatrices2DWOMerge()	90
10.25GLRLMFeatures3D< T, R > Class Template Reference	90
10.25.1 Detailed Description	91
10.25.2 Member Function Documentation	91
10.25.2.1 createGLRLMatrix3D()	91
10.25.2.2 fill3DMatrices()	92
10.26GLRLMFeatures3DAVG< T, R > Class Template Reference	92
10.26.1 Detailed Description	93
10.27GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference	93
10.27.1 Detailed Description	94
10.28GLSZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > Class Template Reference	94
10.28.1 Detailed Description	95
10.28.2 Member Function Documentation	95
10.28.2.1 fill2DGLSZMatrices()	95
10.28.2.2 getGLSZMMatrix()	96

10.28.2.3 getNeighbors()	96
10.29GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > Class Template Reference	96
10.29.1 Detailed Description	97
10.29.2 Member Function Documentation	97
10.29.2.1 fill2DGLSZMatrices()	97
10.29.2.2 getBiggestZoneNr()	98
10.29.2.3 getGLSZMMatrix()	98
10.29.2.4 getNeighbors()	98
10.30GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference	99
10.30.1 Detailed Description	100
10.30.2 Member Function Documentation	100
10.30.2.1 fill2DGLSZMatrices()	100
10.30.2.2 getGLSZMMatrix()	100
10.30.2.3 getNeighbors()	101
10.31GLSZMFeatures3D< T, R > Class Template Reference	101
10.31.1 Detailed Description	102
10.31.2 Member Function Documentation	102
10.31.2.1 fill3DGLSZMatrices()	102
10.31.2.2 getGLSZMMatrix3D()	102
10.31.2.3 getNeighbors3D()	103
10.32Image< T, R > Class Template Reference	103
10.32.1 Member Function Documentation	104
10.32.1.1 discretizationFixedBinNr()	105
10.32.1.2 discretizationFixedWidth()	105
10.32.1.3 get3Dimage()	105
10.32.1.4 get3DimageLocalInt()	106
10.32.1.5 get3DimageResegmented()	106
10.32.1.6 getImageAttributes()	106
10.32.1.7 getImageAttributesDiscretized()	107
10.32.1.8 getInterpolatedImageMask()	107

10.32.1.9 getResampledImage()	108
10.32.1.10 getValueInMask()	108
10.33 IntensityHistogram< T, R > Class Template Reference	108
10.33.1 Detailed Description	109
10.33.2 Member Function Documentation	109
10.33.2.1 getEntropy()	110
10.33.2.2 getHistUniformity()	110
10.33.2.3 getMode()	110
10.33.2.4 getNrElements()	110
10.33.2.5 getProbabilities()	110
10.34 IntensityVolumeFeatures< T, R > Class Template Reference	111
10.34.1 Member Function Documentation	111
10.34.1.1 getFractionalVolume()	112
10.34.1.2 getGreyLevelFraction()	112
10.34.1.3 getIntAtVolFraction()	112
10.34.1.4 getVolumeAtIntFraction()	112
10.35 LocalIntensityFeatures< T, R > Class Template Reference	112
10.35.1 Detailed Description	113
10.35.2 Member Function Documentation	114
10.35.2.1 calculateConvolutionMatrix()	114
10.35.2.2 calculateGlobalIntensityPeak()	114
10.35.2.3 calculateLocalIntensityPeak()	114
10.35.2.4 calculatePeaks()	114
10.35.2.5 fillConvMatrix()	115
10.35.2.6 getConvMatrixSize()	115
10.35.2.7 getIndexOfMax()	115
10.36 MorphologicalFeatures< T, R > Class Template Reference	115
10.36.1 Member Function Documentation	117
10.36.1.1 binomialCoefficient()	117
10.36.1.2 calculateApproximateVolume()	118

10.36.1.3 calculateAreaDensityAEE()	118
10.36.1.4 calculateAreaDensityMEE()	118
10.36.1.5 calculateCentreOfMassShift()	118
10.36.1.6 calculateEuclideanDistance()	118
10.36.1.7 calculateIntegratedIntensity()	119
10.36.1.8 calculateMoransI()	119
10.36.1.9 calculateSurface()	119
10.36.1.10 calculateVADensity()	119
10.36.1.11 calculateVolDensityAEE()	120
10.36.1.12 calculateVolDensityMEE()	120
10.36.1.13 convertToCoordinates()	120
10.36.1.14 getBoundingBoxValues()	120
10.36.1.15 getLabelObjectFeatures()	121
10.36.1.16 getSurface()	121
10.36.1.17 legendrePolynom()	121
10.36.1.18 subsampleImage()	121
10.37 Neighbor2D< T, R > Class Template Reference	121
10.38 NGLDMFeatures< T, R > Class Template Reference	122
10.38.1 Detailed Description	123
10.38.2 Member Function Documentation	123
10.38.2.1 calculateDependenceCountEnergy()	123
10.38.2.2 getMatrix()	123
10.38.2.3 getNeighborGreyLevels()	124
10.39 NGLDMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > Class Template Reference	124
10.39.1 Detailed Description	125
10.39.2 Member Function Documentation	125
10.39.2.1 getMatrix()	125
10.39.2.2 getNeighborGreyLevels()	125
10.40 NGLDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > Class Template Reference	126
10.40.1 Detailed Description	127

10.40.2 Member Function Documentation	127
10.40.2.1 calculateDependenceCountEnergy()	127
10.40.2.2 getMatrix()	127
10.40.2.3 getNeighborGreyLevels()	128
10.41 NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference	128
10.41.1 Detailed Description	129
10.41.2 Member Function Documentation	129
10.41.2.1 getMatrix()	129
10.41.2.2 getNeighborGreyLevels()	130
10.42 NGLDMFeatures3D< T, R > Class Template Reference	130
10.42.1 Detailed Description	131
10.42.2 Member Function Documentation	131
10.42.2.1 getMatrix3D()	131
10.42.2.2 getNeighborGreyLevels3D()	132
10.43 NGTDM2DAVG< T, R > Class Template Reference	132
10.43.1 Detailed Description	133
10.43.2 Member Function Documentation	133
10.43.2.1 getNGTDMatrix2DAVG()	133
10.44 NGTDM2DWOMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference	134
10.44.1 Detailed Description	134
10.44.2 Member Function Documentation	135
10.44.2.1 getNeighborhood()	135
10.44.2.2 getNGTDMatrix2DWOMerge()	135
10.45 NGTDMFeatures< T, R > Class Template Reference	135
10.45.1 Detailed Description	136
10.45.2 Member Function Documentation	137
10.45.2.1 getNeighborhood()	137
10.45.2.2 getNGTDMatrix()	137
10.46 NGTDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > Class Template Reference	137
10.46.1 Detailed Description	138

10.46.2 Member Function Documentation	139
10.46.2.1 getNGTDMatrix()	139
10.47NGTDMFeatures3D< T, R > Class Template Reference	139
10.47.1 Detailed Description	140
10.47.2 Member Function Documentation	140
10.47.2.1 getNeighborhood3D()	140
10.47.2.2 getNGTDMatrix3D()	141
10.48square_accumulate< T > Class Template Reference	141
10.49StatisticalFeatures< T, R > Class Template Reference	141
10.49.1 Detailed Description	144
10.49.2 Member Function Documentation	144
10.49.2.1 calculateMean()	144
10.49.2.2 fillAccumulator()	144
10.49.2.3 get10percentile()	145
10.49.2.4 get90percentile()	145
10.49.2.5 getGreaterElements()	145
10.49.2.6 getPercentile()	145
10.49.2.7 getSmallerElements()	146
10.50sum_absol_value< T > Class Template Reference	146
10.51sum_robust< T > Class Template Reference	147

11 File Documentation	149
11.1 featureCalculation.h File Reference	149
11.1.1 Function Documentation	149
11.1.1.1 prepareDataForFeatureCalculation()	149
11.2 GLCMFeatures.h File Reference	150
11.3 GLCMFeatures2DAVG.h File Reference	150
11.4 GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge.h File Reference	150
11.5 GLCMFeatures2DMRG.h File Reference	150
11.6 GLCMFeatures2DVMRG.h File Reference	151
11.7 GLCMFeatures2DWMerge.h File Reference	151
11.8 GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge.h File Reference	151
11.9 GLCMFeatures3D.h File Reference	151
11.10GLCMFeatures3DAVG.h File Reference	151
11.11GLCMFeatures3DMRG.h File Reference	152
11.12GLCMFeatures3DWMerge.h File Reference	152
11.13GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge.h File Reference	152
11.14GLDZMFeatures2D.h File Reference	152
11.15GLDZMFeatures2DAVG.h File Reference	153
11.16GLDZMFeatures2DMRG.h File Reference	153
11.17GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge.h File Reference	153
11.18GLDZMFeatures3D.h File Reference	153
11.19GLRLMFeatures.h File Reference	154
11.20GLRLMFeatures2DAVG.h File Reference	154
11.21GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge.h File Reference	154
11.22GLRLMFeatures2DMRG.h File Reference	154
11.23GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG.h File Reference	155
11.24GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge.h File Reference	155
11.25GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge.h File Reference	155
11.26GLRLMFeatures3D.h File Reference	155
11.27GLRLMFeatures3DAVG.h File Reference	155

11.28GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge.h File Reference	156
11.29GLSZMFeatures2D.h File Reference	156
11.30GLSZMFeatures2DAVG.h File Reference	156
11.31GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge.h File Reference	156
11.32GLSZMFeatures3D.h File Reference	157
11.33image.h File Reference	157
11.34intensityHistogram.h File Reference	157
11.35intensityVolumeFeatures.h File Reference	158
11.36localIntensityFeatures.h File Reference	158
11.37morphologicalFeatures.h File Reference	158
11.38NGLDMFeatures.h File Reference	159
11.39NGLDMFeatures2DAVG.h File Reference	159
11.40NGLDMFeatures2DMRG.h File Reference	159
11.41NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge.h File Reference	159
11.42NGLDMFeatures3D.h File Reference	160
11.43NGTDM.h File Reference	160
11.44NGTDM2DAVG.h File Reference	160
11.45NGTDM2DMRG.h File Reference	160
11.46NGTDM2DWOMerge.h File Reference	161
11.47NGTDM3D.h File Reference	161
11.48readConfigFile.h File Reference	161
11.49readImages.h File Reference	162
11.49.1 Function Documentation	162
11.49.1.1 readImage()	162
11.50statisticalFeatures.h File Reference	162

Chapter 1

RaCaT

Welcome to the documentation of RaCaT!

RaCaT can be used with any kind of images (like CT, PET and MRI) in dicom, ecat, nrrd or nifti format. Masks marking the region of interest can be imported as binary masks (also in dicom, ecat, nrrd or nifti format) or as rt-struct.

RaCaT comes as an executable and does not require any further installations. As input it needs a configuration file where you can set the preprocessing steps (like discretization, resegmentation etc) you want to use. For more explanation see the next sections.

1.1 Getting started

In order to use the Radiomics Calculator, the Radiomics.exe has to be downloaded. In the folder ExampleFiles, you can find examples of the configuration files and other files you can give to the tool (optional). Every file is explained in detail in the following section.

- Download and adapt config.ini
In the config.ini file you can set several preprocessing parameters. You can set e.g. if you want to use a discretization step (or not), if your image is a PET or CT image, if you want to apply resegmentation etc. More information about the config file can be found in the section "Setting up the config.ini file".
- Optional: Download and adapt featureSelection.ini
RaCaT calculates a large number of feature values. The features are ordered in several groups, e.g. Statistical features, Grey-level-cooccurrence features etc. If you want to calculate only certain features, you can say this in the featureSelection.ini file. This file is not required to make RaCaT work. So you only have to change and adapt it if you want to calculate only certain features. Then you also have to give the path where you saved your featureSelection file as parameter to the executable. In the ExampleFiles folder, there are some examples for feature selection files and how you can call the tool if you want to include a feature selection file. If no featureSelection file is given, all features are calculated.
- Only for PET images: Download and adapt patientInfo.ini
If your image is a PET image, RaCaT needs the patient information so it can convert the intensity values in the image from Bq/ml to SUV. For this, you can download the patientInfo.ini file and fill in your patient parameters like weight etc.
- Call the executable After adapting these files, you can call the executable. As parameters it needs:

- path to the ini-file
- path to the image
- path to the mask
- path to folder where you want to save the images (if the folder does not exist, the folder is created)
A lot of examples on how to call the executable for PET/CT images, with or without featureSelection.ini can be found in the example folder. IF the mask is a binary image in dicom/nifti/nrrd format, the executable can be called in the following way:

```
/path/to/.exe --ini /path/to/iniFile --img /path/to/prj/image file --voi /path/to/voi(mask) file --out  
/path/to/outputfolder
```

The output folder will be created automatically. If the folder already exists, a new folder will be created which has the name of the required output folder including the time stamp of the calculation. If the mask is a RT-struct, –voi has to be replaced by –rts:

```
/path/to/.exe --ini /path/to/iniFile --img /path/to/prj/image file --rts /path/to/rt struct --out  
/path/to/outputfolder
```

- Help With –h, a help is called, that gives an example of how the executable should be called.
- Example data Example files for config, feature selection, and patient information are stored in the folder 'ExampleFiles'. Also batch-files with examples how to call the executable can be found in this folder.

Chapter 2

Build Radiomics Toolbox from source

In order to build the Radiomics Toolbox from source, you have to follow the following steps:

1. Clone Radiomics repository Download the files of this repository.
2. Get CMake CMake can be downloaded here: [CMAKE](#)
3. Get ITK
 - (a) Windows Here we only describe the installation using Microsoft Visual Studio. For all other compilers, check: [ITK getting started Windows](#)
 - Launch CMake GUI
 - Go to field "Where is the source code:", click "Browse Source..." and navigate to where you cloned the repository with Git.
 - Go to "Where to build the binaries:", select "Browse Build..." and select a place to build the ITK library. It should NOT be the same directory as the one where you cloned the repository.
 - Click "Configure", and then specify "Visual Studio x" as the generator for this project.
 - Choose your build options
 - Click "Generate".
 - Open Visual Studio x and open the ALL_BUILD project that is in the folder where you built the ITK project
 - Click F5 (run solution)
 - (b) Linux
 - Download the ITK source code: [ITK source code](#)
 - unpack tarball: `sudo tar xvfz InsightToolkit-3.14.0.tar.gz`
 - Create a directory, where ITK should be built, e.g:
`sudo mkdir /usr/local/itk/InsightToolkit-3.14.0/ITK-build`
 - Go to this directory and run cmake:
`sudo cmake -DITK_USE_REVIEW=ON`
 - Press "c" to configure and "g" to generate
 - Then you can run ITK:
`sudo make`
 - Then you can install ITK:
`sudo make install`
4. Get boost The Radiomics Toolbox needs also the boost library. Download the source code from here: [Boost](#) and unpack the folder. We have to install some boost libraries:
 - Go to the folder, where you unpacked the boost libraries

- Type following command in command line:
`./bootstrap.sh`
 - Type the command:
`./b2 install` Boost is installed.
5. Use CMakeList to configure, generate and compile Radiomics.exe In order to run the radiomics code with the libraries, the following CMakeLists.txt file is required: The /PATH/TO elements have to be replaced by the corresponding paths on your computer.

```
cmake_minimum_required(VERSION 2.8)
project(Radiomics)
SET (BOOST_ROOT /PATH/TO/BOOST)
SET (BOOST_LIBRARYDIR "/PATH/TO/BOOST/stage/lib")
SET (BOOST_MIN_VERSION "1.55.0")
set (Boost_NO_BOOST_CMAKE ON)
FIND_PACKAGE(Boost ${BOOST_MIN_VERSION} REQUIRED)
if (NOT Boost_FOUND)
message(FATAL_ERROR "Fatal error: Boost (version >= 1.55) required.")
else()
message(STATUS "Setting up BOOST")
message(STATUS " Library - ${Boost_LIBRARY_DIRS}")
include_directories(${Boost_INCLUDE_DIRS})
link_directories(${Boost_LIBRARY_DIRS})
endif (NOT Boost_FOUND)
find_package(ITK REQUIRED)
include(${ITK_USE_FILE})
add_executable(Radiomics MACOSX_BUNDLE /PATH/TO/radiomics-master/main.cpp)
target_link_libraries(Radiomics
${Boost_LIBRARIES} ${Glue} ${VTK_LIBRARIES} ${ITK_LIBRARIES})
```

Open the CMAKE GUI.

6. Compile the Radiomics project with Microsoft Visual Studio
7. Now you can use the Radiomics.exe as described

Chapter 3

Setting up the config.ini file

In the config.ini file you can set the preprocessing steps you want to use.

- **Smoothing:**
If you want to use additional smoothing to the image, you can set a Gaussian kernel to the desired full-width-at-half-maximum. Smoothing is applied as soon as the Smoothing kernel is not equal to 0.
- **Threshold (in %) for including voxels in the VOI:** Masks can contain different values. A mask can contain only 1s, values from 1-100, or other ranges. You can determine which voxels will be included in the final mask by setting a threshold. The program determines the maximum value inside the mask and includes all values in the final mask which have a value higher than this threshold from the maximum values. The recommended value is 0.5.
The value is especially important when you apply resampling to the image and the mask.
- **Discretization method:**
Before textural features are calculated, the image is normally discretized. You can choose between two different methods for discretization:
 - use fixed bin width and/or
 - use fixed number of binsYou can set the bin width and the number of bins you want to use.
- **Interpolation method:**
If you want to up- or downsample the image, you can say it in the part "interpolation method". You can choose between up- or downsampling or if you want to sample the image to cubic voxels of 2 mm voxel size. For interpolation, trilinear interpolation is used.
- **Resegmentation:**
If you want to resegment the image region, you can state that here. I.e. if you want to exclude values above/below a maximum/minimum value or if you want to exclude outliers from the segmentation. Therefore, you have to set ReSegmentImage to 1 and set the minimum and maximum value you want to include.
For PET images, the minimum and maximum values have to be in kBq/ml.

- [Image](#) properties:

Here you can set the image type you are using. In general, the program is only interested if you have a PET image or not:

If the image is a PET image, a patientInfo.ini file is required. In this file, you can set values typical for PET images.

If another image type is set, the patientInfo.ini file is not required and will not be read in.

- NGLDMPParameters:

The neighbourhood grey level dependence matrix (NGLDM) captures the texture of the matrix. It compares the intensity values of neighboring voxels with the intensity value of a center voxel. If the difference between these intensity values is smaller than a threshold (coarseness parameter), the voxels are defined to be independent. The default coarseness parameter is 0, but you can change it to other values in this section.

Furthermore, you can define the size of a neighborhood: dist is the distance of a voxel to the center voxel. All voxels with a distance smaller or equal to this distance are regarded as part of the neighborhood. The default value is 1.

- NGTDM parameters:

You can set the size (distance to center voxel) of a neighborhood. The default value is also 1.

- Distance weight properties:

The contents of GLCM, GLRLM and NGTDM matrices can be updated by the distance between voxels. Herefore, different definitions of the distance can be used. Possible distances are:

- Chebyshev (default)

- Manhattan

- Euclidean norm

If another distance is set, the program gives an error.

- Extended Emphasis Features:

In the GLRLM, GLSZM, GLDZM and NGLDM matrices, you can set a particular emphasis on part of these matrices. In the formula of the feature calculations, the emphasis can be set by different powers. The desired powers can be set here.

If the extended emphasis features should be calculated, the CalculateExtendedEmph value should be set to 1.

- Output information:

Here, you can set the output format. You can choose between csv or ontology output. If you want to have a csv file as output, you can decide if you want to have it as one csv file or one csv file per feature group.

The class [ConfigFile](#) has as attributes exactly the attributes which can be set in the config-file.

Chapter 4

Setting up the patientInfo.ini file

The patientInfo.ini file is only required if a PET image is used as input. You can change the following parameters:

- Patient weight
The patient weight is needed in order to calculate the SUV values.
The SUV values are only calculated if the parameter UseSUV is set to 1.
If the scaling parameter is set to a value **not** equal to 0, the weight is not needed.
- Patient height
The patient height is needed in order to calculate the SUL values.
The SUL values are only calculated if the parameter UseSUL is set to 1.
If the scaling parameter is set to a value **not** equal to 0, the height is not needed.
- ActivityMBq
The injected dose (in MBq) at scan **START**.
Please note that no decay correction is done by the program. Therefore the dose has to be the one at scan start.
If the scaling parameter is set to a value **not** equal to 0, the activity is ignored.
- Gender
The gender is needed in order to calculate the SUL values.
Possible Values are **M** or **F**. All other values are ignored.
The SUL values are only calculated if the parameter UseSUL is set to 1.
If the scaling parameter is set to a value **not** equal to 0, the height is not needed.
- UseSUV
The value has to be set to 1, if the image should be converted in SUV.
- UseSUL
The value has to be set to 1, if the image should be converted to SUL.
- ScalingFactor
If the scaling factor is set to a value **not** equal to 0, all other values will be ignored and the image will be scaled by this factor.
UseSUV has to be set to 1.

Chapter 5

Feature calculation and setting up the featureSelection.ini file

In the file featureSelection.ini, the user can set which features should be calculated.

The feature selection file is splitted in several paragraphs: For every feature group one. Setting the value in one paragraph to 0 will exclude this feature group from the calculation step.

E.g. if in the section [\[StatisticalFeatures\]](#) the value `CalculateStatFeat = 0`, the statistical features are not calculated.

The following feature groups are available. For exact explanations of the implementation, check the class documentation. For the feature definitions, check [Zwanenburg](#)

Features that do not require interpolation:

- Morphological features
Features describing the tumor shape like volume, surface etc.
- Local intensity features
Features describing local or global intensity values like SUVpeak.
- Statistical features First order features like the mean, maximum or minimum intensity value of the VOI.

Textural features requiring interpolation. All these feature capture heterogeneity information about the VOI.

- Grey Level Co-occurrence based features
For the Grey Level Co-occurrence features, a matrix is created that captures information about the neighboring voxels in the VOI.
The number of times a certain pair of neighboring voxels occur in the VOI is stored in this matrix. In this way, the matrix measures if there are a lot of neighboring voxels with high intensity differences and captures information about the heterogeneity/homogeneity of the VOI.
For the grey level co-occurrence features, five different ways of computing exist.

- Grey Level Run length based features

In order to calculate the GLR based features, a matrix is calculated that contains the information how often a certain grey level occurs in a row in the VOI. The run length is captured for different angles.

In this way, also the GLR features capture heterogeneity information.

Also for this feature group, five different ways of creating the matrix exist. All five are implemented here.

- Grey Level Size Zone based features

The GLSZ features capture information about how many connected voxels with the same intensity values can be found in the VOI.

For this feature group, three ways of creating the matrix exist.

- Grey Level Distance Zone based features

The GLDZ based features also contain information about how many connected voxels with the same intensity values can be found in the VOI.

On top of that, it also stores the information how far away the minimum distance of this connected zones is from the border of the VOI.

Also for this feature group, three different ways of building the matrix exist.

- Neighborhood Grey Tone Difference based features

The NGTD contains the sum of grey level differences of voxels with the same grey level and the average grey level of neighbouring voxels.

The user can define the size of the neighborhood in the config.ini file. The default value is 1.

- Neighborhood Grey Level Dependence based features

For the NGLD matrices, for every voxel of the VOI a neighbourhood is defined as the voxels located within a distance d around this voxel. If the intensity differences of this voxel and the neighboring voxels are smaller than a certain value (coarseness parameter), the voxels are regarded as independent. The NGLD matrices contain this information.

The user can set the size of the neighborhood, as well as the coarseness parameter in the config.ini file.

This matrices contain information about the coarseness of the VOI.

Chapter 6

README

In order to make the RadiomicsToolbox run, you have to follow the following steps:

1. Clone Radiomics repository

Download the files of this repository.

1. Get CMake CMake can be downloaded here: <https://cmake.org/install/>
2. Get ITK 3.1 Windows Here we only describe the installation using Microsoft Visual Studio. For all other compilers, check: https://itk.org/Wiki/ITK/Getting_Started/Build/Windows
 - Launch CMake GUI
 - Go to field "Where is the source code:", click "Browse Source..." and navigate to where you cloned the repository with Git.
 - Go to "Where to build the binaries:", select "Browse Build..." and select a place to build the ITK library. It should NOT be the same directory as the one where you cloned the repository.
 - Click "Configure", and then specify "Visual Studio x" as the generator for this project.
 - Choose your build options
 - Click "Generate".
 - Open Visual Studio x and open the ALL_BUILD project that is in the folder where you built the ITK project
 - Click F5 (run solution) 3.2 Linux
 - Download the ITK source code: <https://itk.org/ITK/resources/software.html>
 - unpack tarball: `sudo tar xvf InsightToolkit-3.14.0.tar.gz`
 - Create a directory, where ITK should be built, e.g: `sudo mkdir /usr/local/itk/InsightToolkit-3.14.0/ITK-build`
 - Go to this directory and run `ccmake`: `sudo ccmake -DITK_USE_REVIEW=ON`
 - Press "c" to configure and "g" to generate
 - Then you can run ITK: `sudo make`
 - Then you can install ITK: `sudo make install`
3. Get boost The Radiomics Toolbox needs also the boost library. Download the source code from here: http://www.boost.org/users/history/version_1_61_0.html and unpack the folder. We have to install some boost libraries:
 - Go to the folder, where you unpacked the boost libraries

- Type following command in command line: `./bootstrap.sh`
 - Type the command: `./b2 install` Boost is installed.
4. Use CMakeList to configure, generate and compile Radiomics.exe In order to run the radiomics code with the libraries, the following CMakeLists.txt file is required: The `/PATH/TO` elements have to be replaced by the corresponding paths on your computer. `cmake_minimum_required(VERSION 2.8) project(Radiomics) SET (BOOST_ROOT /PATH/TO/BOOST) SET (BOOST_LIBRARYDIR "/PATH/TO/BOOST/stage/lib") SET (BOOST_MIN_VERSION "1.55.0") set (Boost_NO_BOOST_CMAKE ON) find_package(Boost ${BOOST_MIN_VERSION} REQUIRED) if (NOT Boost_FOUND) message(FATAL_ERROR "Fatal error: Boost (version >= 1.55) required.") else() message(STATUS "Setting up Boost") message(STATUS " Library - ${Boost_LIBRARY_DIRS}") include_directories(${Boost_INCLUDE_DIRS}) link_directories(${Boost_LIBRARY_DIRS}) endif (NOT Boost_FOUND) find_package(ITK REQUIRED) include(${ITK_USE_FILE}) add_executable(Radiomics MACOSX_BUNDLE /PATH/TO/radiomics-master/main.cpp) target_link_libraries(Radiomics ${Boost_LIBRARIES} ${Glue} ${VTK_LIBRARIES} ${ITK_LIBRARIES})`
- Open the CMAKE GUI.
5. Run Radiomics.exe

Chapter 7

Hierarchical Index

7.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

ConfigFile	19
GLCMFeatures< T, R >	25
GLCMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >	38
GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >	40
GLCMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >	42
GLCMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >	44
GLCMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >	46
GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >	48
GLCMFeatures3D< T, R >	50
GLCMFeatures3DAVG< T, R >	51
GLCMFeatures3DMRG< T, R >	53
GLCMFeatures3DWMerge< T, R >	55
GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R >	58
GLRLMFeatures< T, R >	69
GLRLMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >	79
GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >	81
GLRLMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >	83
GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >	85
GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >	87
GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >	89
GLRLMFeatures3D< T, R >	90
GLRLMFeatures3DAVG< T, R >	92
GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R >	93
GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >	96
GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R >	59
GLDZMFeatures3D< T, R >	67
GLDZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >	63
GLSZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >	94
GLSZMFeatures3D< T, R >	101
NGLDMFeatures< T, R >	122
NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >	128
NGLDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >	126
NGLDMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >	124
NGLDMFeatures3D< T, R >	130

GLSZMFeatures2D	
GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R >	59
GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >	65
GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >	99
Image< T, R >	103
IntensityVolumeFeatures< T, R >	111
LocalIntensityFeatures< T, R >	112
MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >	115
Neighbor2D< T, R >	121
NGTDMFeatures< T, R >	135
NGTDM2DWOMerge< T, R >	134
NGTDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >	137
NGTDM2DAVG< T, R >	132
NGTDMFeatures3D< T, R >	139
square_accumulate< T >	141
StatisticalFeatures< T, R >	141
IntensityHistogram< T, R >	108
sum_absol_value< T >	146
sum_robust< T >	147

Chapter 8

Class Index

8.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

ConfigFile	19
GLCMFeatures< T, R >	25
GLCMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >	38
GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >	40
GLCMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >	42
GLCMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >	44
GLCMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >	46
GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >	48
GLCMFeatures3D< T, R >	50
GLCMFeatures3DAVG< T, R >	51
GLCMFeatures3DMRG< T, R >	53
GLCMFeatures3DWMerge< T, R >	55
GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R >	58
GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R >	59
GLDZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >	63
GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >	65
GLDZMFeatures3D< T, R >	67
GLRLMFeatures< T, R >	69
GLRLMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >	79
GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >	81
GLRLMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >	83
GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >	85
GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >	87
GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >	89
GLRLMFeatures3D< T, R >	90
GLRLMFeatures3DAVG< T, R >	92
GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R >	93
GLSZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >	94
GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >	96
GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >	99
GLSZMFeatures3D< T, R >	101
Image< T, R >	103
IntensityHistogram< T, R >	108
IntensityVolumeFeatures< T, R >	111
LocalIntensityFeatures< T, R >	112

MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >	115
Neighbor2D< T, R >	121
NGLDMFeatures< T, R >	122
NGLDMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >	124
NGLDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >	126
NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >	128
NGLDMFeatures3D< T, R >	130
NGTDM2DAVG< T, R >	132
NGTDM2DWOMerge< T, R >	134
NGTDMFeatures< T, R >	135
NGTDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >	137
NGTDMFeatures3D< T, R >	139
square_accumulate< T >	141
StatisticalFeatures< T, R >	141
sum_absol_value< T >	146
sum_robust< T >	147

Chapter 9

File Index

9.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

configFlags.h	??
distanceWeights.h	??
featureCalculation.h	149
getNeighborhoodMatrices.h	??
GLCMFeatures.h	150
GLCMFeatures2DAVG.h	150
GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge.h	150
GLCMFeatures2DMRG.h	150
GLCMFeatures2DVMRG.h	151
GLCMFeatures2DWMerge.h	151
GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge.h	151
GLCMFeatures3D.h	151
GLCMFeatures3DAVG.h	151
GLCMFeatures3DMRG.h	152
GLCMFeatures3DWMerge.h	152
GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge.h	152
GLCMFeaturesAVG.h	??
GLCMFeaturesWOMerge.h	??
GLDZMFeatures2D.h	152
GLDZMFeatures2DAVG.h	153
GLDZMFeatures2DMRG.h	153
GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge.h	153
GLDZMFeatures3D.h	153
GLRLMFeatures.h	154
GLRLMFeatures2DAVG.h	154
GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge.h	154
GLRLMFeatures2DMRG.h	154
GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG.h	155
GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge.h	155
GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge.h	155
GLRLMFeatures3D.h	155
GLRLMFeatures3DAVG.h	155
GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge.h	156
GLSZMFeatures2D.h	156
GLSZMFeatures2DAVG.h	156

GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge.h	156
GLSZMFeatures3D.h	157
greyLevelDiscretization.h	??
helpFunctions.h	??
image.h	157
intensityHistogram.h	157
intensityVolumeFeatures.h	158
itkTypes.h	??
localIntensityFeatures.h	158
matrixFunctions.h	??
morphologicalFeatures.h	158
neighbor2D.h	??
NGLDMFeatures.h	159
NGLDMFeatures2DAVG.h	159
NGLDMFeatures2DMRG.h	159
NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge.h	159
NGLDMFeatures3D.h	160
NGTDM.h	160
NGTDM2DAVG.h	160
NGTDM2DMRG.h	160
NGTDM2DWOMerge.h	161
NGTDM3D.h	161
readConfigFile.h	161
readDicom.h	??
readImage.h	??
readImages.h	162
readInFeatureSelection.h	??
readPrj.h	??
softwareParameters.h	??
statisticalFeatures.h	162
test_statisticalFeatures.h	??
vectorFunctions.h	??
writeCSVfile.h	??

Chapter 10

Class Documentation

10.1 ConfigFile Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- config [readIni](#) (string iniFile)
- void [getSmoothingKernel](#) ()
get smoothing kernel
- void [getThreshold](#) ()
get threshold
- void [getAccurateState](#) (string accState)
get information if we are working with prj file
- void [getVoiState](#) (string accState)
get information with what kind of .voi we are working
- void [getResegmentationState](#) ()
get information about resegmentation
- void [getFeatureSelectionLocation](#) (string featurePath)
get the location of the featureSelection.ini
- void [getDiscretizationInformation](#) ()
read the discretization information
- void [getDiscretizationInformationIVH](#) ()
read discretization information IVH
- void [getDistanceWeightProperties](#) ()
read distance weight properties
- void [getExtendedEmphasisInformation](#) ()
get extended emphasis information
- void [getNGLDMPParameters](#) ()
get the NGLDM parameters
- void [getNGTDMdistanceValue](#) ()
get the NGTDM distance value
- void [getImageFolder](#) (string imageName, string voiName)
read the information about the folders where the images are saved
- void [getOutputInformation](#) (string output)
read information about outputFolder location
- void [getPETImageInformation](#) (string imagePath, string patientInfoPath, [ConfigFile](#) config)
read information necessary to convert image from kBq/ml to SUV

- void [getInterpolation](#) ()
read information about interpolation
- void [copyConfigFile](#) (string [outputFolder](#))
copies the config file to the output folder
- void [createOutputFolder](#) ([ConfigFile](#) &config)
- void [createConfigInfo](#) ([ConfigFile](#) &config, string arguments[7])
adjusts all values to the attributes in the [ConfigFile](#)

Public Attributes

- string **fileName**
- config **pt**
- float [smoothingKernel](#)
float for smoothing kernel if !=0, image is smoothed
- float [threshold](#)
threshold in %; all voxels which contain values higher than this percentage of the maximum mask value will be included in the mask
- int [useAccurate](#)
integer which states if exe is called by accurate tool
- int [voiFile](#)
integer which states if .voi is dicom, nii or else
- int [useFixedBinWidth](#)
integer which states if we use fixed bin width
- float **binWidth**
- int [useFixedNrBins](#)
integer which states if we use fixed number of bins
- int **nrBins**
- int **discretizeIVH**
- int **discretizeIVHSeparated**
- int **useFixedBinWidthIVH**
- int **binWidthIVH**
- int **useFixedNrBinsIVH**
- int **nrBinsIVH**
- int **useDownSampling**
- int **useUpSampling**
- int **useSampling2mm**
- int [useReSegmentation](#)
integer which states if resegmentation is used
- int **excludeOutliers**
- float **minValueReSeg**
- float **maxValueReSeg**
- string **normGLCM**
- string **normGLRLM**
- string **normNGTDM**
- int [extendedEmphasis](#)
shall the extended emphasis features be calculated?
- int **powerRow**
- int **powerCol**
- int [distNGLDM](#)
parameters for NGLDM matrices
- int **coarsenessParam**
- int [dist](#)

- distance defined by user for NGTDM matrices*
- string **featureSelectionLocation**
- int **calculateAllFeatures** = 0
- string **patientInfoLocation**
- string **imageName**
 - names of images and folders*
- string **voiName**
- string **imageType**
- string **outputFolder**
 - name of folder, where values are stored*
- int **getOneCSVFile**
 - integer which states which kind of output*
- int **csvOutput**
- int **ontologyOutput**
- int **useSUV**
 - parameters to calculate the SUV value in case we have a PET image; this values can be set in the patientInfo.ini file*
- int **useSUL**
- float **patientWeight**
- float **patientHeight**
- int **malePatient**
- std::string **gender**
- float **initActivity**
- int **minAfterInjection**
- double **correctionParam**

10.1.1 Member Function Documentation

10.1.1.1 copyConfigFile()

```
void ConfigFile::copyConfigFile (
    string outputFolder ) [inline]
```

copies the config file to the output folder

The method copyConfigFile copies the config file in the output folder

10.1.1.2 createConfigInfo()

```
void ConfigFile::createConfigInfo (
    ConfigFile & config,
    string arguments[7] ) [inline]
```

adjusts all values to the attributes in the [ConfigFile](#)

The method createConfigInfo fills the class [ConfigFile](#) with all information provided in the config.ini file.
The method just executes all ini-methods.

10.1.1.3 createOutputFolder()

```
void ConfigFile::createOutputFolder (
    ConfigFile & config ) [inline]
```

The method createOutputFolder creates the outputFolder, if it does not already exists. If it exists, a warning message is printed on the screen, that the data will be overwritten

10.1.1.4 getAccurateState()

```
void ConfigFile::getAccurateState (
    string accState ) [inline]
```

get information if we are working with prj file

The method getAccurateState sets the useAccurate value.
If we have a prj file, the value is set to 1.
If it is a dicom image, the value is set to 2.
Otherwise the value is 0.

10.1.1.5 getDiscretizationInformation()

```
void ConfigFile::getDiscretizationInformation ( ) [inline]
```

read the discretization information

The method getDiscretizationInformation reads the discretization information of the ini-file and sets the attributes of the class Config to the equivalent values

10.1.1.6 getDiscretizationInformationIVH()

```
void ConfigFile::getDiscretizationInformationIVH ( ) [inline]
```

read discretization information IVH

The method getDiscretizationInformationIVH reads the discretization information for the intensity volume histogram features and sets the attributes of the class Config to the equivalent values

10.1.1.7 getDistanceWeightProperties()

```
void ConfigFile::getDistanceWeightProperties ( ) [inline]
```

read distance weight properties

The method getDistanceWeightProperties reads the information concerning the distance weights.

10.1.1.8 getExtendedEmphasisInformation()

```
void ConfigFile::getExtendedEmphasisInformation ( ) [inline]
```

get extended emphasis information

The method getExtendedEmphasisInformation reads the information concerning the extended emphasis.

10.1.1.9 getFeatureSelectionLocation()

```
void ConfigFile::getFeatureSelectionLocation (
    string featPath ) [inline]
```

get the location of the featureSelection.ini

The method getFeatureSelectionLocation reads the location of the feature selection file

10.1.1.10 getImageFolder()

```
void ConfigFile::getImageFolder (
    string image,
    string voi ) [inline]
```

read the information about the folders where the images are saved

The method getImageFolder gets the image and voi path information the user provided in the command line. Furthermore it reads the image type.

10.1.1.11 getInterpolation()

```
void ConfigFile::getInterpolation ( ) [inline]
```

read information about interpolation

The method getInterpolation reads the interpolation information of the ini-file and sets the attributes of the class Config to the equivalent values

10.1.1.12 getOutputInformation()

```
void ConfigFile::getOutputInformation (
    string output ) [inline]
```

read information about outputFolder location

The method getOutputFolder gets the output folder path provided in the command line and reads the output information

10.1.1.13 getPETImageInformation()

```
void ConfigFile::getPETImageInformation (
    string imagePath,
    string patientInfoPath,
    ConfigFile con ) [inline]
```

read information necessary to convert image from kBq/ml to SUV

The method getPETImageInformation reads the pet image information of the patientInfo.ini-file and sets the attributes of the class Config to the equivalent values

10.1.1.14 getResegmentationState()

```
void ConfigFile::getResegmentationState ( ) [inline]
```

get information about resegmentation

The method getResegmentationState reads the provided resampling information.

10.1.1.15 getSmoothingKernel()

```
void ConfigFile::getSmoothingKernel ( ) [inline]
```

get smoothing kernel

The method getSmoothingKernel reads the value of the smoothing kernel.

10.1.1.16 getThreshold()

```
void ConfigFile::getThreshold ( ) [inline]
```

get threshold

The method getSmoothingKernel reads the value of the smoothing kernel.

10.1.1.17 getVoiState()

```
void ConfigFile::getVoiState (
    string voiState ) [inline]
```

get information with what kind of .voi we are working

The method getVoiState sets the voiFile value. It is 0 if we have a nifti or .voi file, if its a dicom image, the value is set to 2 and if it is a rt struct, the value is set to 3.

10.1.1.18 readIni()

```
config ConfigFile::readIni (
    string iniName ) [inline]
```

The method readIni reads the desired ini-file

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.1.2 Member Data Documentation

10.1.2.1 correctionParam

```
double ConfigFile::correctionParam
```

the correction parameter overwrites the SUV values set before (if bigger than 1) all image values will be divided by it, instead of dividing by calculated SUV

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [readConfigFile.h](#)

10.2 GLCMFeatures< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLCMFeatures.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLCMFeatures< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void [getXYDirections](#) (int &directionX, int &directionY, int angle)
getXYDirections
- std::vector< std::pair< T, T > > [getNeighbours2D](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth, int directionX, int directionY)
- std::vector< std::pair< T, T > > [getNeighbours3D](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int angle, int directionZ)
- void [getDiagonalProbabilities](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glcMatrix)
getDiagonalProbabilities
- void [getCrossProbabilities](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glcMatrix)
getCrossProbabilities
- void [calculateMeanRowProb](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
calculateMeanRowProb
- void [calculateMeanColProb](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
calculateMeanColProb
- void [calculateRowProb](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
calculateRowProb
- void [calculateColProb](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
calculateColProb
- void [calculateJointMaximum](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)

- calculateJointMaximum*
- void [calculateJointAverage](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
 - calculateJointAverage* The joint average is the sum of joint probabilities. This sum is weighted by the grey level belonging to the probabilities.
- void [calculateJointVariance](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix, T jointAvg)
 - calculateJointVariance*
- void [calculateJointEntropy](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
 - calculateJointEntropy*
- void [calculateDiffAverage](#) ()
 - calculateDiffAverage*
- void [calculateDiffVariance](#) (T diffAverage)
 - calculateDiffVariance*
- void [calculateDiffEntropy](#) ()
 - calculateDiffEntropy*
- void [calculateSumAverage](#) ()
 - calculateSumAverage*
- void [calculateSumVariance](#) (T sumAverage)
 - calculateSumVariance*
- void [calculateSumEntropy](#) ()
 - calculateSumEntropy* The sum entropy is a measurement of the differences in the intensity value pairs
- void [calculateAngSecMoment](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
 - calculateAngSecMoment*
- void [calculateContrast](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
 - calculateContrast*
- void [calculateDissimilarity](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
 - calculateDissimilarity*
- void [calculateInverseDiff](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
 - calculateInverseDiff*
- void [calculateInverseDiffNorm](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix, T inverseDiff)
 - calculateInverseDiffNorm*
- void [calculateInverseDiffMom](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
 - calculateInverseDiffMom*
- void [calculateInverseDiffMomNorm](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
 - calculateInverseDiffMomNorm*
- void [calculateInverseVariance](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
 - calculateInverseVariance*
- void [calculateCorrelation](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
 - calculateCorrelation*
- void [calculateAutoCorrelation](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
 - calculateAutoCorrelation*
- void [calculateClusterTendency](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
 - calculateClusterTendency*
- void [calculateClusterShade](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
 - calculateClusterShade*
- void [calculateClusterProminence](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
 - calculateClusterProminence*
- void [calculateFirstMCorrelation](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
 - calculateFirstMCorrelation*
- void [calculateSecondMCorrelation](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix)
 - calculateSecondMCorrelation*
- void **defineGLCMFeatures** (vector< string > &features)

Public Attributes

- vector< T > [diagonalProbabilities](#)
vectors where the diagonal and cross probabilities are stored
- vector< T > **crossProbabilities**
- T [jointMaximum](#)
define the different feature values of the GLCM matrix
- T **jointAverage**
- T **jointVariance**
- T **jointEntropy**
- T **diffAverage**
- T **diffVariance**
- T **diffEntropy**
- T **sumAverage**
- T **sumVariance**
- T **sumEntropy**
- T **angSecMoment**
- T **contrast**
- T **dissimilarity**
- T **inverseDiff**
- T **inverseDiffNorm**
- T **inverseDiffMom**
- T **inverseDiffMomNorm**
- T **inverseVar**
- T **meanRowProb**
- T **meanColProb**
- T **stdRowProb**
- T **stdColProb**
- T **autoCorrelation**
- T **correlation**
- T **clusterTendency**
- T **clusterShade**
- T **clusterProminence**
- T **firstMCorrelation**
- T **secondMCorrelation**

Private Attributes

- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- T **HX**
- T **HXY**
- T **HXY1**
- T **HXY2**
- int **N_g**

10.2.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLCMFeatures< T, R >
```

A Grey-Level-Co-occurrence-Matrix (GLCM) is used to calculate the spacial dependence of grey levels in an image. Before calculating the GLCM-matrix, the grey-values in the image have to be discretized. The GLC-matrix expresses how combinations of the discretized grey-levels of neighbor pixels/voxels are distributed along one of the image directions.

Two different approaches are available: The 2D- and the 3D-approach

In 3D for every voxel we have 26 direct neighbors and 13 unique directions.

In 2D we only look at the neighbors slice by slice, ignoring the connectivity between slices. In the 2D approach, for every pixel, there are 8 neighbors available.

In a GLC-matrix M_{Δ} the number of rows and columns is equal to the number of gray levels N_g in the region of interest. Δ is the direction of the neighbor: Four different unique directions are possible: 0, 45, 90 and 135 degrees. For all of these directions a GLC-matrix is calculated. Every GLC-matrix is calculated as: $M_{\Delta} = M_{\delta} + M_{-\delta}$.

Every matrix element m_{ij} of M_{Δ} is the relative frequency with which two pixels i and j occur within a given neighborhood (i is the intensity of one element and j is the intensity of its neighbor element).

After calculating the GLC-matrices, feature values can be calculated. Five different methods can be used to generate the feature values. For all of these methods, a separate class is defined:

- GLCMFeaturesWOMerge
- GLCMFeaturesWMerge
- GLCMFeaturesFullMerge
- [GLCMFeatures3DWMerge](#)
- [GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge](#)

All this classes inherit from the class [GLCMFeatures](#). In this class all feature calculations are defined.

10.2.2 Member Function Documentation

10.2.2.1 calculateAngSecMoment()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateAngSecMoment (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateAngSecMoment

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

The angular second moment is the same as the energy of the probability distribution

10.2.2.2 calculateAutoCorrelation()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateAutoCorrelation (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateAutoCorrelation

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

AUTO correlation measures the fineness or coarseness of the VOI.

10.2.2.3 calculateClusterProminence()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateClusterProminence (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateClusterProminence

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

The cluster prominence gives also information about the skewness and asymmetry of the VOI (higher value: more assymetry)

10.2.2.4 calculateClusterShade()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateClusterShade (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateClusterShade

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

The cluster shade measures the skewness and asymmetry of the VOI

10.2.2.5 calculateClusterTendency()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateClusterTendency (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateClusterTendency

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

The cluster tendency gives information about the formation of voxels with similar grey values in groups

10.2.2.6 calculateColProb()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateColProb (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateColProb

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	glcMatrix: GLC-matrix
---------------	-----------------------

Calculate the sum of the col probabilities and store them in vector sumProbCOIs

formula see above

10.2.2.7 calculateContrast()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateContrast (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateContrast

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

The contrast is a weighted sum of the elements of the GLC-matrix. The bigger the difference in the intensities of the neighbors the higher the weight

10.2.2.8 calculateCorrelation()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateCorrelation (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```


calculateCorrelation

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

The correlation shows the correlation between different grey values

10.2.2.9 calculateDiffAverage()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateDiffAverage ( )
```

calculateDiffAverage

The difference average is defined as the weighted average of the diagonal probabilities. In this way the relationship between occurrences of pairs with similar intensity values and differing intensity values is measured.

10.2.2.10 calculateDiffEntropy()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateDiffEntropy ( )
```

calculateDiffEntropy

The difference entropy is defined as the entropy of the diagonal probabilities. The different entropy feature gives information about the variability in the differences of neighborhood intensities.

10.2.2.11 calculateDiffVariance()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateDiffVariance (
    T diffAvg )
```

calculateDiffVariance

Parameters

<i>diffAvg</i>	<p>difference average The difference variance is defined as the weighted variance of the diagonal probabilities.</p> <p>It is a measure of heterogeneity. The more the intensity values are deviating from the mean, the higher is weight set to the intensity.</p>
----------------	---

10.2.2.12 calculateDissimilarity()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
```

```
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateDissimilarity (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateDissimilarity

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

The calculation of the dissimilarity is similar to the calculation of the contrast
It represents the mean difference of the intensity values between neighboring pixels/voxels

10.2.2.13 calculateFirstMCorrelation()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateFirstMCorrelation (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateFirstMCorrelation

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

The first moment of correlation measures as well the homogeneity

10.2.2.14 calculateInverseDiff()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateInverseDiff (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateInverseDiff

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

The calculation of the inverse difference is the weighted sum of the GLC-matrix elements
The bigger the difference between the intensities of the neighboring pixels/voxels, the smaller the weight
The more equal the neighbor pairs are, the lower is the denominator and the higher is the value

10.2.2.15 calculateInverseDiffMom()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateInverseDiffMom (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateInverseDiffMom

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

The calculation of the inverse difference moment is similar to the inverse difference
It is also a weighted sum of the elements of the GLC-matrix. The higher the intensity values of a neighbor pair differ, the smaller is the weight.

10.2.2.16 calculateInverseDiffMomNorm()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateInverseDiffMomNorm (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateInverseDiffMomNorm

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

The calculation of the inverse difference moment norm is similar to the one of inverse difference moment
Here the difference of the intensities of neighbor pairs is normalised by the number of grey levels

10.2.2.17 calculateInverseDiffNorm()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateInverseDiffNorm (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix,
    T inverseDiff )
```

calculateInverseDiffNorm

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

The calculation of the inverse difference norm is similar to the inverse difference
The difference of the intensity differences is here normalised by the number of different grey levels

10.2.2.18 calculateInverseVariance()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateInverseVariance (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateInverseVariance

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

The inverse variance is another measure if the image is locally homogen or not.

10.2.2.19 calculateJointEntropy()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateJointEntropy (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateJointEntropy

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

Calculates the joint entropy

The joint entropy is a measurement for the uncertainty of numbers of neighbor pairs

10.2.2.20 calculateJointMaximum()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateJointMaximum (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateJointMaximum

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

The joint maximum is the probability belonging to the neighbor pair which occurs the most in the VOI

10.2.2.21 calculateJointVariance()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateJointVariance (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix,
    T jointAvg )
```

calculateJointVariance

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
<i>jointAvg</i>	joint average

Calculates the joint variance using the joint average defined before
The joint variance is the variance of the numbers of neighbor pairs

10.2.2.22 calculateMeanColProb()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateMeanColProb (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateMeanColProb

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	glcMatrix: GLC-matrix
---------------	-----------------------

Calculate the mean column probability

10.2.2.23 calculateMeanRowProb()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateMeanRowProb (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateMeanRowProb

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	glcMatrix: GLC-matrix
---------------	-----------------------

Calculate the mean row probability

10.2.2.24 calculateRowProb()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateRowProb (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateRowProb

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	glcMatrix: GLC-matrix
---------------	-----------------------

Calculate the sum of the row probabilities and store them in vector sumProbRows

formula see above

10.2.2.25 calculateSecondMCorrelation()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateSecondMCorrelation (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcMatrix )
```

calculateSecondMCorrelation

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

The second moment of correlation measures the similarity in intensity values for neighbor pairs

10.2.2.26 calculateSumAverage()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateSumAverage ( )
```

calculateSumAverage

This method measures the relationship between occurrences of low intensity pairs and high intensity pairs.

10.2.2.27 calculateSumVariance()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::calculateSumVariance (
    T sumAvg )
```

calculateSumVariance

Parameters

<i>sumAvg</i>	sum The sum variance is defined as the weighted variance of the cross probabilities. Also this is a measurement of heterogeneity. The more the neighboring level pairs deviate from the mean, the higher they are weighted.
---------------	---

10.2.2.28 getCrossProbabilities()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::getCrossProbabilities (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glcMatrix )
```

getCrossProbabilities

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	GLC-matrix
---------------	------------

Calculate the cross probabilities and store them in vector crossProbabilities

10.2.2.29 getDiagonalProbabilities()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::getDiagonalProbabilities (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glcMatrix )
```

getDiagonalProbabilities

Parameters

<i>matrix</i>	glcMatrix: GLC-matrix
---------------	-----------------------

Calculate the diagonal probabilities and store them in vector diagonalProbabilities

formula see above

10.2.2.30 getNeighbours2D()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
std::vector< std::pair< T, T > > GLCMFeatures< T, R >::getNeighbours2D (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth,
    int directionX,
    int directionY )
```

The method getNeighbors2D stores all neighbor pairs for the desired angle and the actual input matrix in a vector

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in	<i>angle</i>	: the actual angle
out	<i>neighbors</i>	vector containing all neighbor pairs of the actual direction

The method works as follows:

It looks for every matrix elements at the neighbors of the desired direction and makes a pair of the actual matrix element and its neighbors. These pairs are stored in a vector and are returned.

10.2.2.31 getNeighbours3D()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
std::vector< std::pair< T, T > > GLCMFeatures< T, R >::getNeighbours3D (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int angle,
    int directionZ )
```

The method getNeighbors3D stores all neighbor pairs for the desired angle and the actual input matrix in a vector

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in	<i>angle</i>	: the actual angle
in	<i>directionZ</i>	goes in the z-direction, adds the 3D calculation
out	<i>neighbors</i>	vector containing all neighbor pairs of the actual direction The method works as follows: It looks for every matrix elements at the neighbors of the desired direction and makes a pair of the actual matrix element and its neighbors. These pairs are stored in a vector and are returned.

10.2.2.32 getXYDirections()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures< T, R >::getXYDirections (
    int & directionX,
    int & directionY,
    int angle )
```

getXYDirections

Parameters

<i>int</i>	directionX
<i>int</i>	directionY
<i>int</i>	angle

The function gets directionX and directionY as reference. Depending on the angle value, the parameter are set:
angle == 180 : go one pixel/voxel in x-direction; no move in y-direction
angle == 90 : no move in x-direction; go one pixel/voxel in y-direction
angle == 45 : go one pixel/voxel in x-direction; go one pixel/voxel in y direction
angle == 135 : go minus one pixel/voxel in x-direction; one pixel/voxel in y direction

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLCMFeatures.h](#)

10.3 GLCMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLCMFeatures2DAVG.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLCMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLCMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllGLCMFeatures2DAVG** ([GLCMFeatures2DAVG](#)< T, R > &gcmFeat, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, float maxIntensity)
- void **writeCSVFileGLCM2DAVG** ([GLCMFeatures2DAVG](#)< T, R > gcmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLCM2DAVG** ([GLCMFeatures2DAVG](#)< T, R > gcmFeat, string outputFolder)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractGLCMDataAVG** (vector< T > &glcmData, [GLCMFeatures2DAVG](#)< T, R > glcmFeatures)
- void **fill2DMatrices** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glcMatrix, int depth, int angle)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **calculateMatrix2DAVG** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth, int angle)

Private Attributes

- [GLCMFeatures](#)< T, R > **glcmComb**
- int **sizeMatrix**
- vector< T > **diagonalProbabilities**
- vector< T > **crossProbabilities**
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- T **HX**
- T **HXY**
- T **HXY1**
- T **HXY2**

10.3.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLCMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >
```

The class [GLCMFeatures2DAVG](#) inherits from the matrix [GLCMFeatures](#).

It does not merge the matrices before feature calculation.

For every slice a GLCMMatrix is calculated and from every of this matrices all features are extracted.

Then the average value of all features is calculated.

10.3.2 Member Function Documentation

10.3.2.1 calculateMatrix2DAVG()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLCMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >::calculateMatrix2DAVG (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth,
    int angle ) [private]
```

In the method calculateMatrix the GLCM-matrices for every direction are calculated, summed up and in the end the sum of this matrices is divided by the sum of the elements (= nr. of neighbor pairs) to obtain a matrix which contains the probabilities for the occurrence of every neighbor pair.

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.3.2.2 fill2DMatrices()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >::fill2DMatrices (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glcMatrix,
    int depth,
    int angle ) [private]
```

In the method fill2DMatrices the matrix is filled for all directions

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLCMFeatures2DAVG.h](#)

10.4 GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllGLCMFeatures2DFullMerge** (GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R > &glcmFeat, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, float maxIntensity, vector< double > spacing, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writeCSVFileGLCM2DFullMerge** (GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLCM2DFullMerge** (GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractGLCMDDataFullMerge** (vector< T > &glcmData, [GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge](#)< T, R > glcmFeatures)
- void **fill2DMatrices** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glcMatrix, int depth, int angle)
- std::vector< std::pair< T, T > > **getNeighbours2D** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth, int directionX, int directionY)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **calculateMatrix2DFullMerge** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, float maxIntensity)

Private Attributes

- [GLCMFeatures](#)< T, R > **glcmComb**
- string **normGLCM**
- vector< double > **actualSpacing**
- int **N_g**
- vector< T > **diagonalProbabilities**
- vector< T > **crossProbabilities**
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- T **HX**
- T **HXY**
- T **HXY1**
- T **HXY2**

10.4.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >
```

The class [GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge](#) herites from the class [GLCMFeatures](#).
It merges the matrices of all slices and calculates afterwards the features from the merged matrix.
All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLCMFeatures](#).
This class only contains the calculations of the merged matrix.

10.4.2 Member Function Documentation

10.4.2.1 calculateMatrix2DFullMerge()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >::calculateMatrix2DFullMerge (
    boost::multi_array< T,R > inputMatrix,
    float maxIntensity ) [private]
```

In the method calculateMatrix the GLCM-matrices for every direction are calculated, summed up and in the end the sum of this matrices is divided by the sum of the elements (= nr. of neighbor pairs) to obtain a matrix which contains the probabilities for the occurence of every neighbor pair.

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.4.2.2 fill2DMatrices()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
```

```
void GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >::fill2DMatrices (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glcMatrix,
    int depth,
    int angle ) [private]
```

In the method fill2DMatrices the matrix is filled for all directions

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

10.4.2.3 getNeighbours2D()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
std::vector< std::pair< T, T > > GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >::getNeighbours2D (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth,
    int directionX,
    int directionY ) [private]
```

The method getNeighbors2D stores all neighbor pairs for the desired angle and the actual input matrix in a vector

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in	<i>angle</i>	: the actual angle
out	<i>neighbors</i>	vector containing all neighbor pairs of the actual direction

The method works as follows:

It looks for every matrix elements at the neighbors of the desired direction and makes a pair of the actual matrix element and its neighbors. These pairs are stored in a vector and are returned.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge.h](#)

10.5 GLCMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLCMFeatures2DMRG.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLCMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLCMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllGLCMFeatures2DMRG** (GLCMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > &glcmFeat, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, float maxIntensity, vector< double > spacing, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writeCSVFileGLCM2DMRG** (GLCMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLCM2DMRG** (GLCMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractGLCMDDataMRG** (vector< T > &glcmData, [GLCMFeatures2DMRG](#)< T, R > glcmFeatures)
- void **fill2DMatrices** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glcMatrix, int depth, int angle)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **calculateMatrix2DMRG** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth, float maxIntensity)

Private Attributes

- string **normGLCM**
- vector< double > **actualSpacing**
- [GLCMFeatures](#)< T, R > **glcmComb**
- vector< T > **diagonalProbabilities**
- vector< T > **crossProbabilities**
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- T **HX**
- T **HXY**
- T **HXY1**
- T **HXY2**

10.5.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLCMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >
```

The class [GLCMFeatures2DMRG](#) herites from the class [GLCMFeatures](#).

It merges the matrices of every slice separately and calculates afterwards the features from the merged matrix.

Afterwards the mean value of the features for every slice is calculated.

The difference between this class and the other GLCMFeature-classes is only the type of merging of the matrix.

All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLCMFeatures](#).

This class only contains the calculations of the merged matrix.

10.5.2 Member Function Documentation

10.5.2.1 calculateMatrix2DMRG()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLCMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >::calculateMatrix2DMRG (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth,
    float maxIntensity ) [private]
```

In the method calculateMatrix the GLCM-matrices for every direction are calculated, summed up and in the end the sum of this matrices is divided by the sum of the elements (= nr. of neighbor pairs) to obtain a matrix which contains the probabilities for the occurrence of every neighbor pair.

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.5.2.2 fill2DMatrices()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >::fill2DMatrices (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glcMatrix,
    int depth,
    int angle ) [private]
```

In the method fill2DMatrices the matrix is filled for all directions

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLCMFeatures2DMRG.h](#)

10.6 GLCMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLCMFeatures2DVMRG.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLCMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLCMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllGLCMFeatures2DVMRG** ([GLCMFeatures2DVMRG](#)< T, R > &glcmFeat, boost::multi_↵
array< T, R > inputMatrix, float maxIntensity, vector< double > spacing, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writeCSVFileGLCM2DVMRG** ([GLCMFeatures2DVMRG](#)< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLCM2DVMRG** ([GLCMFeatures2DVMRG](#)< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractGLCMDDataVMRG** (vector< T > &glcmData, [GLCMFeatures2DVMRG](#)< T, R > glcmFeatures)
- void **fill2DMatrices** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glcMatrix, int depth, int angle)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **calculateMatrix2DVMRG** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, float maxIntensity)

Private Attributes

- [GLCMFeatures](#)< T, R > **glcmComb**
- string **normGLCM**
- vector< double > **actualSpacing**
- int **N_g**
- vector< T > **diagonalProbabilities**
- vector< T > **crossProbabilities**
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- T **HX**
- T **HXY**
- T **HXY1**
- T **HXY2**

10.6.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLCMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >
```

The class [GLCMFeatures2DVMRG](#) inherits from the class [GLCMFeatures](#).
 It merges the matrices of all slices and calculates afterwards the features from the merged matrix.
 All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLCMFeatures](#).
 This class only contains the calculations of the merged matrix.

10.6.2 Member Function Documentation

10.6.2.1 calculateMatrix2DVMRG()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLCMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >::calculateMatrix2DVMRG (
    boost::multi_array< T,R > inputMatrix,
    float maxIntensity ) [private]
```

In the method calculateMatrix the GLCM-matrices for every direction are calculated, summed up and in the end the sum of this matrices is divided by the sum of the elements (= nr. of neighbor pairs) to obtain a matrix which contains the probabilities for the occurrence of every neighbor pair.

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.6.2.2 fill2DMatrices()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
```

```
void GLCMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >::fill2DMatrices (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glcMatrix,
    int depth,
    int angle ) [private]
```

In the method fill2DMatrices the matrix is filled for all directions

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLCMFeatures2DVMRG.h](#)

10.7 GLCMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLCMFeatures2DWMerge.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLCMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLCMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllGLCMFeatures2DWMerge** (GLCMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R > &glcmFeat, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, float maxIntensity, vector< double > spacing, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writeCSVFileGLCM2DWMerge** (GLCMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLCM2DWMerge** (GLCMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractGLCMDDataWMerge** (vector< T > &glcmData, GLCMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R > glcmFeatures)
- void **fill2DMatrices** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glcMatrix, int depth, int angle)
- std::vector< std::pair< T, T > > **getNeighbours2D** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth, int directionX, int directionY)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **calculateMatrix2DWMerge** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth, float maxIntensity)

Private Attributes

- string **normGLCM**
- vector< double > **actualSpacing**
- GLCMFeatures< T, R > **glcmComb**
- vector< T > **diagonalProbabilities**
- vector< T > **crossProbabilities**
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- T **HX**
- T **HXY**
- T **HXY1**
- T **HXY2**

10.7.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLCMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >
```

The class [GLCMFeatures2DWMerge](#) inherits from the class [GLCMFeatures](#).

It merges the matrices of every slice separately and calculates afterwards the features from the merged matrix. Afterwards the mean value of the features for every slice is calculated.

The difference between this class and the other GLCMFeature-classes is only the type of merging of the matrix.

All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLCMFeatures](#).

This class only contains the calculations of the merged matrix.

10.7.2 Member Function Documentation

10.7.2.1 calculateMatrix2DWMerge()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLCMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >::calculateMatrix2DWMerge (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth,
    float maxIntensity ) [private]
```

In the method calculateMatrix the GLCM-matrices for every direction are calculated, summed up and in the end the sum of this matrices is divided by the sum of the elements (= nr. of neighbor pairs) to obtain a matrix which contains the probabilities for the occurrence of every neighbor pair.

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.7.2.2 fill2DMatrices()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >::fill2DMatrices (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glcMatrix,
    int depth,
    int angle ) [private]
```

In the method fill2DMatrices the matrix is filled for all directions

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

10.7.2.3 getNeighbours2D()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
std::vector< std::pair< T, T > > GLCMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >::getNeighbours2D (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth,
    int directionX,
    int directionY ) [private]
```

The method getNeighbors2D stores all neighbor pairs for the desired angle and the actual input matrix in a vector

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in	<i>angle</i>	: the actual angle
out	<i>neighbors</i>	vector containing all neighbor pairs of the actual direction

The method works as follows:\ It looks for every matrix elements at the neighbors of the desired direction and makes a pair of the actual matrix element and its neighbors. These pairs are stored in a vector and are returned.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLCMFeatures2DWMerge.h](#)

10.8 GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllGLCMFeatures2DWOMerge** ([GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > &glcmFeat, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, float maxIntensity)
- void **writeCSVFileGLCM2DWOMerge** ([GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLCM2DWOMerge** ([GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractGLCMDataWOMerge** (vector< T > &glcmData, [GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > glcmFeatures)
- void **fill2DMatrices** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glcMatrix, int depth, int angle)
- std::vector< std::pair< T, T > > **getNeighbours2D** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth, int angle)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **calculateMatrix2DWOMerge** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth, int angle)

Private Attributes

- [GLCMFeatures](#)< T, R > **glcmComb**
- int **sizeMatrix**
- vector< T > **diagonalProbabilities**
- vector< T > **crossProbabilities**
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- T **HX**
- T **HXY**
- T **HXY1**
- T **HXY2**

10.8.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >
```

The class [GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge](#) inherits from the matrix [GLCMFeatures](#). It does not merge the matrices before feature calculation. For every slice a GLCMMatrix is calculated and from every of this matrices all features are extracted. Then the average value of all features is calculated.

10.8.2 Member Function Documentation

10.8.2.1 calculateMatrix2DWOMerge()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >::calculateMatrix2DWOMerge (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth,
    int angle ) [private]
```

In the method calculateMatrix the GLCM-matrices for every direction are calculated, summed up and in the end the sum of this matrices is divided by the sum of the elements (= nr. of neighbor pairs) to obtain a matrix which contains the probabilities for the occurrence of every neighbor pair.

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.8.2.2 fill2DMatrices()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >::fill2DMatrices (
```

```

boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glcMatrix,
int depth,
int angle ) [private]

```

In the method fill2DMatrices the matrix is filled for all directions

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

10.8.2.3 getNeighbours2D()

```

template<class T , size_t R>
std::vector< std::pair< T, T > > GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >::getNeighbours2D (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth,
    int angle ) [private]

```

The method getNeighbors2D stores all neighbor pairs for the desired angle and the actual input matrix in a vector

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in	<i>angle</i>	: the actual angle
out	<i>neighbors</i>	vector containing all neighbor pairs of the actual direction

The method works as follows:\ It looks for every matrix elements at the neighbors of the desired direction and makes a pair of the actual matrix element and its neighbors. These pairs are stored in a vector and are returned.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge.h](#)

10.9 GLCMFeatures3D< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLCMFeatures3D.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLCMFeatures3D< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLCMFeatures3D< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **writeCSVFileGLCM3D** ([GLCMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > glcmFeat)
- void **calculateAllGLCMFeatures3D** ([GLCMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > &glcmFeat, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)

Private Types

- typedef boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **glcmat**

Private Member Functions

- void **createGLCMMatrix** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)
- void **defineGLCMFeatures3D** (vector< string > &features)
- void **extractGLCMDData3D** (vector< T > &glcmData, [GLCMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > glcmFeatures)
- void **generate3DMatrices** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, glcmat &GLCM3D, int angle, int directionZ)
- std::vector< std::pair< T, T > > **getNeighbours3D** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int angle, int directionZ)
- void **fill3DMatrices** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glcMatrix, int angle, int directionZ)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **getMatrixSum** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)

Private Attributes

- vector< T > **diffGreyLevels**
- vector< T > **diagonalProbabilities**
- vector< T > **crossProbabilities**
- [Image](#)< T, R > **image** {[Image](#)<T,R>(4,5,4)}
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- T **HX**
- T **HXY**
- T **HXY1**
- T **HXY2**

10.9.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class GLCMFeatures3D< T, R >
```

In the class [GLCMFeatures3D](#) the calculation of the GLC-matrix is modified to 3D mode.
So now every voxel has 13 direct neighbors.
All feature calculations stay the same as in the 2D approach.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLCMFeatures3D.h](#)

10.10 GLCMFeatures3DAVG< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLCMFeatures3DAVG.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLCMFeatures3DAVG< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLCMFeatures3DAVG< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **writeCSVFileGLCM3DAVG** ([GLCMFeatures3DAVG](#)< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLCM3DAVG** ([GLCMFeatures3DAVG](#)< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **calculateAllGLCMFeatures3DAVG** ([GLCMFeatures3DAVG](#)< T, R > &glcmFeat, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, float maxIntensity)

Private Types

- typedef boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **glcmat**

Private Member Functions

- void **defineGLCMFeatures3DAVG** (vector< string > &features)
- void **extractGLCMData3D** (vector< T > &glcmData, [GLCMFeatures3DAVG](#)< T, R > glcmFeatures)
- void **fill3DMatrices** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &sum, int angle, int directionZ)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > [getMatrixSum](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int ang, int directionZ)

Private Attributes

- [GLCMFeatures](#)< T, R > **glcm**
- int **sizeMatrix**
- vector< T > **diffGreyLevels**
- vector< T > **diagonalProbabilities**
- vector< T > **crossProbabilities**
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- T **HX**
- T **HXY**
- T **HXY1**
- T **HXY2**

10.10.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class GLCMFeatures3DAVG< T, R >
```

The class [GLCMFeatures3DAVG](#) herites from the class [GLCMFeatures](#).

It considers 13 neighbors to calculate the cooccurrence features.

It calculates a GLCM matrix for every angle and extracts the feature from every matrix. Then the mean value over all these features is calculated.

All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLCMFeatures](#).

This class only contains the calculations of the merged matrix.

10.10.2 Member Function Documentation

10.10.2.1 fill3DMatrices()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures3DAVG< T, R >::fill3DMatrices (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glcMatrix,
    int angle,
    int directionZ ) [private]
```

In the method fill3DMatrices the matrix is filled for all directions

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

10.10.2.2 getMatrixSum()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLCMFeatures3DAVG< T, R >::getMatrixSum (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int ang,
    int directionZ ) [private]
```

In the method getMatrixSum calculates the sum from one GLCM matrix and its inverse

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLCMFeatures3DAVG.h](#)

10.11 GLCMFeatures3DMRG< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLCMFeatures3DMRG.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLCMFeatures3DMRG< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLCMFeatures3DMRG< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **writeCSVFileGLCM3DMRG** ([GLCMFeatures3DMRG](#)< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLCM3DMRG** ([GLCMFeatures3DMRG](#)< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **calculateAllGLCMFeatures3DMRG** ([GLCMFeatures3DMRG](#)< T, R > &glcmFeat, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, float maxIntensity, vector< double > spacing, [ConfigFile](#) config)

Private Types

- typedef boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **glcmat**

Private Member Functions

- void **defineGLCMFeatures3DMRG** (vector< string > &features)
- void **extractGLCMDData3D** (vector< T > &glcmData, [GLCMFeatures3DMRG](#)< T, R > glcmFeatures)
- void [fill3DMatrices](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glcMatrix, int angle, int directionZ)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > [getMatrixSum](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, float maxIntensity)

Private Attributes

- string **normGLCM**
- vector< double > **actualSpacing**
- vector< T > **diffGreyLevels**
- vector< T > **diagonalProbabilities**
- vector< T > **crossProbabilities**
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- T **HX**
- T **HXY**
- T **HXY1**
- T **HXY2**

10.11.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class GLCMFeatures3DMRG< T, R >
```

The class [GLCMFeatures3DMRG](#) herites from the class [GLCMFeatures](#).
 It considers 13 neighbors to calculate the cooccurrence features.
 It calculates the feature values for every angle and calculates then the mean value of the features.
 All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLCMFeatures](#).
 This class only contains the calculations of the merged matrix.

10.11.2 Member Function Documentation

10.11.2.1 [fill3DMatrices\(\)](#)

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures3DMRG< T, R >::fill3DMatrices (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glcMatrix,
    int angle,
    int directionZ ) [private]
```

In the method [fill3DMatrices](#) the GLCM matrix is filled with the according values

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

10.11.2.2 getMatrixSum()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLCMFeatures3DMRG< T, R >::getMatrixSum (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    float maxIntensity ) [private]
```

In the method getMatrixSum calculates the sum of all calculated GLCM matrices

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLCMFeatures3DMRG.h](#)

10.12 GLCMFeatures3DWMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLCMFeatures3DWMerge.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLCMFeatures3DWMerge< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLCMFeatures3DWMerge< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- `std::vector< std::pair< T, T > > getNeighbours3D (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int angle, int directionZ)`
- `void writeCSVFileGLCM3DWMerge (GLCMFeatures3DWMerge< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)`
- `void writeOneFileGLCM3DWMerge (GLCMFeatures3DWMerge< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)`
- `void calculateAllGLCMFeatures3DWMerge (GLCMFeatures3DWMerge< T, R > &glcmFeat, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, float maxIntensity)`

Private Types

- `typedef boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glcmat`

Private Member Functions

- void **defineGLCMFeatures3DWMerge** (vector< string > &features)
- void **extractGLCMData3D** (vector< T > &glcmData, [GLCMFeatures3DWMerge](#)< T, R > glcmFeatures)
- void **fill3DMatrices** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &sum, int angle, int directionZ)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **getMatrixSum** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int ang, int directionZ)

Private Attributes

- int **sizeMatrix**
- vector< T > **diffGreyLevels**
- vector< T > **diagonalProbabilities**
- vector< T > **crossProbabilities**
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- T **HX**
- T **HXY**
- T **HXY1**
- T **HXY2**

10.12.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class GLCMFeatures3DWMerge< T, R >
```

The class [GLCMFeatures3DWMerge](#) herites from the class [GLCMFeatures](#).

It considers 13 neighbors to calculate the cooccurrence features.

It calculates the feature values for every angle and calculates then the mean value of the features.

All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLCMFeatures](#).

This class only contains the calculations of the merged matrix.

10.12.2 Member Function Documentation

10.12.2.1 fill3DMatrices()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures3DWMerge< T, R >::fill3DMatrices (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glcMatrix,
    int angle,
    int directionZ ) [private]
```

In the method fill3DMatrices the matrix is filled for all directions

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

10.12.2.2 getMatrixSum()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLCMFeatures3DWMerge< T, R >::getMatrixSum (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int ang,
    int directionZ ) [private]
```

In the method getMatrixSum calculates the sum from one GLCM matrix and its inverse

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

10.12.2.3 getNeighbours3D()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
std::vector< std::pair< T, T > > GLCMFeatures3DWMerge< T, R >::getNeighbours3D (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int angle,
    int directionZ )
```

The method getNeighbors3D stores all neighbor pairs for the desired angle and the actual input matrix in a vector

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in	<i>angle</i>	: the actual angle
in	<i>directionZ</i>	goes in the z-direction, adds the 3D calculation
out	<i>neighbors</i>	vector containing all neighbor pairs of the actual direction The method works as follows: It looks for every matrix elements at the neighbors of the desired direction and makes a pair of the actual matrix element and its neighbors. These pairs are stored in a vector and are returned.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLCMFeatures3DWMerge.h](#)

10.13 GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **writeCSVFileGLCM3D** ([GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge](#)< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLCM3D** ([GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge](#)< T, R > glcmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **calculateAllGLCMFeatures3DWOMerge** ([GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge](#)< T, R > &glcmFeat, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, float maxIntensity, vector< double > spacing, [ConfigFile](#) config)

Private Types

- typedef boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **glcmat**

Private Member Functions

- void **defineGLCMFeatures3DWOMerge** (vector< string > &features)
- void **extractGLCMData3D** (vector< T > &glcmData, [GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge](#)< T, R > glcmFeatures)
- void **fill3DMatrices** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glcMatrix, int angle, int directionZ)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **getMatrixSum** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, float maxIntensity)

Private Attributes

- string **normGLCM**
- vector< double > **actualSpacing**
- vector< T > **diffGreyLevels**
- vector< T > **diagonalProbabilities**
- vector< T > **crossProbabilities**
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- T **HX**
- T **HXY**
- T **HXY1**
- T **HXY2**

10.13.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R >
```

The class [GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge](#) herites from the class [GLCMFeatures](#).

It considers 13 neighbors to calculate the cooccurrence features.

It calculates a GLCM matrix for every angle and extracts the feature from every matrix. Then the mean value over all these features is calculated.

All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLCMFeatures](#).

This class only contains the calculations of the merged matrix.

10.13.2 Member Function Documentation

10.13.2.1 fill3DMatrices()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R >::fill3DMatrices (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glcMatrix,
    int angle,
    int directionZ ) [private]
```

In the method fill3DMatrices the GLCM matrix is filled with the according values

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

10.13.2.2 getMatrixSum()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R >::getMatrixSum (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    float maxIntensity ) [private]
```

In the method getMatrixSum calculates the sum of all calculated GLCM matrices

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge.h](#)

10.14 GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLDZMFeatures2D.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- int **checkNeighbors** (boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< int > actualIndex)
- void **defineGLDZMFeatures** (vector< string > &features)
- int **getMinimalDistance** (boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap, vector< vector< int > > matrixIndices)
- void **writeCSVFileGLDZM** (GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R > gldzmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLDZM** (GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R > gldzmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **calculateAllGLDZMFeatures2D** (GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R > &gldzmFeat, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > diffGrey, vector< T > vectorMatElem, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **defineGLDZMFeatures** (vector< string > &features)
- int **getMinimalDistance** (boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap, vector< vector< int > > matrixIndices)
- void **writeCSVFileGLDZM** (GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R > gldzmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLDZM** (GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R > gldzmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **calculateAllGLDZMFeatures2D** (GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R > &gldzmFeat, boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap, [Image](#)< T, R > imageAttr, [ConfigFile](#) config)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractGLDZMData** (vector< T > &gldzmData, GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R > gldzmFeatures)
- boost::multi_array< T, R > **generateDistanceMap** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **fillMatrix** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &gldzmat)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **getMatrix** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)
- void **extractGLDZMData** (vector< T > &gldzmData, GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R > gldzmFeatures)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **fillMatrix** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &gldzmat)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **getMatrix** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap)

Private Attributes

- vector< T > **diagonalProbabilities**
- vector< T > **crossProbabilities**
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- int **totalNrZones**
- vector< double > **rowSums**
- vector< double > **colSums**
- GLSZMFeatures2D< T, R > **GLSZM2D**
- [GLSZMFeatures2DMRG](#)< T, R > **GLSZM2D**

Additional Inherited Members

10.14.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R >
```

The class GLDZM is the class of the Grey Level Distance Zone Matrices.

It combines the grey level size zone matrices with a distance map. Voxels are considered as connected, when they have the same grey value.

The distance to the edge is also defined according to 4-connectedness. The distance of a voxel to the outer border is defined as the number of edges that have to be crossed to reach the edge of the VOI.

10.14.2 Member Function Documentation

10.14.2.1 fillMatrix() [1/2]

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R >::fillMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & gldzmat ) [private]
```

In the method fillMatrix the GLDZM matrix is filled, taking the original matrix of the VOI as input. The GLDZM matrix is given as reference and filled in the function

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.14.2.2 fillMatrix() [2/2]

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R >::fillMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & gldzmat ) [private]
```

In the method fillMatrix the GLDZM matrix is filled, taking the original matrix of the VOI as input. The GLDZM matrix is given as reference and filled in the function

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.14.2.3 generateDistanceMap()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< T, R > GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R >::generateDistanceMap (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix ) [private]
```

In the method generateDistanceMap the distance map is generated, taking the matrix of the VOI as input. According to the position of a value in the matrix, the corresponding distance is saved in the distance map

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.14.2.4 `getMatrix()` [1/2]

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R >::getMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap ) [private]
```

In the method `getMatrix` the GLDZM matrix is generated and filled using the function `fillMatrix`. The function is mainly used get the size of the GLDZM matrix.

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.14.2.5 `getMatrix()` [2/2]

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R >::getMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix ) [private]
```

In the method `getMatrix` the GLDZM matrix is generated and filled using the function `fillMatrix`. The function is mainly used get the size of the GLDZM matrix.

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.14.2.6 `getMinimalDistance()`

```
template<class T , size_t R>
int GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R >::getMinimalDistance (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap,
    vector< vector< int > > matrixIndices )
```

In the method `getMinimalDistance` gets the minimal distance of a zone to the VOI edge.

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [GLDZMFeatures2D.h](#)
- [GLDZMFeatures2DMRG.h](#)

10.15 GLDZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLDZMFeatures2DAVG.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLDZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLDZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- `boost::multi_array< T, R > generateDistanceMap` (`boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix`, `boost::multi_array< T, R > &distanceMap`)
- `void writeCSVFileGLDZM2DAVG` (`GLDZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > gldzmFeat`, `string outputFolder`)
- `void writeOneFileGLDZM2DAVG` (`GLDZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > gldzmFeat`, `string outputFolder`)
- `void calculateAllGLDZMFeatures2DAVG` (`GLDZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > &gldzmFeat`, `Image< T, R > imageAttr`, `boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap`, `ConfigFile config`)

Private Member Functions

- `int checkNeighbors` (`boost::multi_array< T, R > &distanceMap`, `boost::multi_array< T, R > &inputMatrix`, `vector< int > actIndex`, `int actualDistance`)
- `void extractGLDZMData2DAVG` (`vector< T > &gldzmData`, `GLDZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > gldzmFeatures`)
- `boost::multi_array< double, 2 > fillMatrix` (`boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix`, `boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap`, `boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &gldzmat`, `int depth`)
- `boost::multi_array< double, 2 > getMatrix` (`boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix`, `boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap`, `int depth`)
- `int checkNeighborsNAN` (`boost::multi_array< T, R > &inputMatrix`, `boost::multi_array< T, R > &tempMatrix`, `vector< int > actIndex`, `int actDist`)

Private Attributes

- `vector< T > diagonalProbabilities`
- `vector< T > crossProbabilities`
- `vector< T > sumProbRows`
- `vector< T > sumProbCols`
- `int totalNrZones`
- `vector< double > rowSums`
- `vector< double > colSums`
- `GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > GLSZM2D`
- `GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R > GLDZM2D`
- `GLDZMFeatures3D< T, R > GLDZM3D`

Additional Inherited Members

10.15.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLDZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >
```

The class [GLDZMFeatures2DAVG](#) is the class of the Grey Level Distance Zone Matrices, it inherits from the class [GLDZMFeatures2D](#).

For further explanation look at [GLDZMFeatures2D](#) file.

For every slice a GLDZM is calculated and from every of this matrices all features are extracted.

Then the average value of all features is calculated.

10.15.2 Member Function Documentation

10.15.2.1 fillMatrix()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLDZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >::fillMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & gldzmat,
    int depth ) [private]
```

In the method fillMatrix the GLDZM matrix is filled, taking the original matrix of the VOI as input. The GLDZM matrix is given as reference and filled in the function

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.15.2.2 generateDistanceMap()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< T, R > GLDZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >::generateDistanceMap (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< T, R > & distanceMap )
```

In the method generateDistanceMap the distance map is generated, taking the matrix of the VOI as input. According to the position of a value in the matrix, the corresponding distance is saved in the distance map

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.15.2.3 getMatrix()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLDZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >::getMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap,
    int depth ) [private]
```

In the method getMatrix the GLDZM matrix is generated and filled using the function fillMatrix. The function is mainly used get the size of the GLDZM matrix.

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLDZMFeatures2DAVG.h](#)

10.16 GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **writeCSVFileGLDZM2DWOMerge** ([GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > gldzmFeat, string output↵ Folder)
- void **writeOneFileGLDZM2DWOMerge** ([GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > gldzmFeat, string output↵ Folder)
- void **calculateAllGLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge** ([GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > &gldzmFeat, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > diffGrey, [ConfigFile](#) config)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractGLDZMData2DWOMerge** (vector< T > &gldzmData, [GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > gldzmFeatures)
- boost::multi_array< T, R > [generateDistanceMap](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > [fillMatrix](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &gldzmat, int depth)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > [getMatrix](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth)

Private Attributes

- vector< T > **diagonalProbabilities**
- vector< T > **crossProbabilities**
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- int **totalNrZones**
- vector< double > **rowSums**
- vector< double > **colSums**
- GLSZMFeatures2D< T, R > **GLSZM2D**
- [GLDZMFeatures2D](#)< T, R > **GLDZM2D**

10.16.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >
```

The class [GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge](#) is the class of the Grey Level Distance Zone Matrices, it inherits from the class [GLDZMFeatures2D](#).

For further explanation look at [GLDZMFeatures2D](#) file.

For every slice a GLDZM is calculated and from every of this matrices all features are extracted.

Then the average value of all features is calculated.

10.16.2 Member Function Documentation

10.16.2.1 fillMatrix()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >::fillMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & gldzmat,
    int depth ) [private]
```

In the method fillMatrix the GLDZM matrix is filled, taking the original matrix of the VOI as input. The GLDZM matrix is given as reference and filled in the function

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.16.2.2 generateDistanceMap()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< T, R > GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >::generateDistanceMap (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix ) [private]
```

In the method generateDistanceMap the distance map is generated, taking the matrix of the VOI as input. According to the position of a value in the matrix, the corresponding distance is saved in the distance map

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.16.2.3 getMatrix()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >::getMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth ) [private]
```

In the method getMatrix the GLDZM matrix is generated and filled using the function fillMatrix. The function is mainly used get the size of the GLDZM matrix.

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge.h](#)

10.17 GLDZMFeatures3D< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLDZMFeatures3D.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLDZMFeatures3D< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLDZMFeatures3D< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **writeCSVFileGLDZM3D** ([GLDZMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > gldzmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLDZM3D** ([GLDZMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > gldzmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **calculateAllGLDZMFeatures3D** ([GLDZMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > &gldzmFeat, [Image](#)< T, R > imageAttr, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- int **checkNeighbors3DNaN** (boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap, boost::multi_array< T, R > &tempMatrix, vector< int > actIndex, int actDistance)
- int **checkNeighbors3D** (boost::multi_array< T, R > &distanceMap, boost::multi_array< T, R > &tempMatrix, vector< int > actIndex, int actualDistance)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractGLDZMData3D** (vector< T > &gldzmData, [GLDZMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > gldzmFeatures)
- boost::multi_array< T, R > **generateDistanceMap3D** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< T, R > &distanceMap)
- void **fillMatrix3D** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &gldzmat)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **getMatrix3D** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMatrix)

Private Attributes

- [GLSZMFeatures2DMRG](#)< T, R > **GLSZM2D**
- [GLDZMFeatures2D](#)< T, R > **GLDZM2D**
- [GLSZMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > **GLSZM3D**
- vector< T > **diagonalProbabilities**
- vector< T > **crossProbabilities**
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- int **totalNrZones**
- vector< double > **rowSums**
- vector< double > **colSums**

Additional Inherited Members

10.17.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLDZMFeatures3D< T, R >
```

The class GLDZM is the class of the Grey Level Distance Zone Matrices for the 3D approach.

It combines the grey level size zone matrices with a distance map. Voxels are considered as connected, when they have the same grey value.

The distance to the edge is also defined according to 6-connectedness. The distance of a voxel to the outer border is defined as the number of edges that have to be crossed to reach the edge of the VOI.

10.17.2 Member Function Documentation

10.17.2.1 fillMatrix3D()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLDZMFeatures3D< T, R >::fillMatrix3D (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & gldzmat ) [private]
```

In the method generateDistanceMap3D the distance map is generated, taking the matrix of the VOI as input. According to the position of a value in the matrix, the corresponding distance is saved in the distance map

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.17.2.2 getMatrix3D()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLDZMFeatures3D< T, R >::getMatrix3D (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< T, R > distanceMap ) [private]
```

In the method getMatrix3D the GLDZM matrix is generated and filled using the function fillMatrix. The function is mainly used get the size of the GLDZM matrix.

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLDZMFeatures3D.h](#)

10.18 GLRLMFeatures< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLRLMFeatures.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLRLMFeatures< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **defineGLRLMFeatures** (vector< string > &features)
- void [getXYDirections](#) (int &directionX, int &directionY, int angle)
 - getXYDirections*
- vector< double > [calculateRowSums](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glrlmatrix)
 - calculateRowSums*
- vector< double > [calculateColSums](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glrlmatrix)
 - calculateColSums*
- int **findIndex** (vector< T > array, int size, T target)
- void **getConfigValues** ([ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **setEmphasisValues** (int extEmph, double powRow, double powCol)
- double [calculateTotalSum](#) (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glrlMatrix)
- int [getMaxRunLength](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)
 - getMaxRunLength*
- void [calculateShortRunEmphasis](#) (vector< double > colSums, double totalSum)

- calculateShortRunEmphasis*
 - void **calculateLongRunEmphasis** (vector< double > colSums, double totalSum)
- calculateLongRunEmphasis*
 - void **calculateLowGreyEmph** (vector< double > colSums, double totalSum)
- calculateLowGreyEmph*
 - void **calculateHighGreyEmph** (vector< double > colSums, double totalSum)
- calculateHighGreyEmph*
 - void **calculateShortRunLow** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glrlmatrix, double totalSum)
- calculateShortRunLow*
 - void **calculateShortRunHigh** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glrlmatrix, double totalSum)
- calculateShortRunHigh*
 - void **calculateLongRunLowEmph** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glrlmatrix, double totalSum)
- calculateLongRunLowEmph*
 - void **calculateLongRunHighEmph** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glrlmatrix, double totalSum)
- calculateLongRunHighEmph*
 - void **calculateGreyNonUniformity** (vector< double > colSums, double totalSum)
- calculateGreyNonUniformity*
 - void **calculateGreyNonUniformityNorm** (vector< double > colSums, double totalSum)
- calculateGreyNonUniformityNorm*
 - void **calculateRunLengthNonUniformityNorm** (vector< double > rowSums, double totalSum)
- calculateRunLengthNonUniformityNorm*
 - void **calculateRunLengthNonUniformity** (vector< double > rowSums, double totalSum)
- calculateRunLengthNonUniformity*
 - void **calculateTotalNrVoxels** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth)
- calculateTotalNrVoxels*
 - void **calculateTotalNrVoxels3D** (vector< T > vectorMatrElement)
- void **calculateRunPercentage** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth, double totalSum, int nrNeighbor)
- calculateRunPercentage*
 - void **calculateRunPercentage3D** (vector< T > vectorMatrElement, double totalSum, int nrNeighbor)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **calculateProbMatrix** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glrlmatrix, double totalSum)
- double **calculateMeanProbGrey** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > probMatrix)
- calculateMeanProbGrey*
 - void **calculateGreyLevelVar** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > probMatrix, double mean)
- calculateGreyLevelVar*
 - double **calculateMeanProbRun** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > probMatrix)
- void **calculateRunLengthVar** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > probMatrix, double meanRun)
- calculateRunLengthVar*
 - void **calculateRunEntropy** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > probMatrix)
- calculateRunEntropy*

Public Attributes

- int **maxRunLength**
- float **powRow**
- float **powCol**
- int **calculateExtEmph**
- vector< T > **diffGreyLevels**
- double **shortRunEmphasis**
- double **longRunEmphasis**

- double **lowGreyEmph**
- double **highGreyEmph**
- double **shortRunLow**
- double **shortRunHigh**
- double **longRunLowEmph**
- double **longRunHighEmph**
- double **greyNonUniformity**
- double **greyNonUniformityNorm**
- double **runLengthNonUniformity**
- double **runLengthNonUniformityNorm**
- double **runPercentage**
- double **greyLevelVar**
- double **runLengthVar**
- double **runEntropy**

Private Types

- typedef boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **mat**

Private Member Functions

- void **extractGLRLMData** (vector< T > &glrlmData, [GLRLMFeatures](#)< T, R > glrlmFeatures)

Private Attributes

- double **totalSum**
- int **totalNrVoxels**

10.18.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLRLMFeatures< T, R >
```

The Grey Level Run Length Matrices also define a set of textural features.

The GLRL-matrices also investigate the distribution of the grey levels in the image. In this matrices the run length of a grey level in a direction Δ is counted.

Let N_g be the number of discretized grey levels present in the image.

Let N_r be the maximal run length present in the image.

Let M_Δ be the $N_g \times N_r$ GLRM matrix of direction Δ

In this matrix every element represents how often an intensity element i occurred j -times consecutively.

The directions in which the run length are counted are the same as for the GLCM matrices. The row number of the GLRLM matrix is representing the intensity value of the voxels and the column number is representing the run length of these voxels.

E.g. the matrix element $r_{ij} = r(i, j)$ is the number of occurrences where discretized grey levels occur j -times consecutively.

Let $r_{i.} = \sum_{j=1}^{N_r} r_{ij}$ be the marginal sum of the runs of the run lengths j for grey level i

Let $r_{.j} = \sum_{i=1}^{N_g} r_{ij}$ be the marginal sum of the runs over the grey levels i for run length j

The feature values are calculated after calculating the GLRM matrices.

Also here are several methods possible to merge the matrices while calculating the features. The methods are the same as with the GLCM matrices.

10.18.2 Member Function Documentation

10.18.2.1 calculateColSums()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
vector< double > GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateColSums (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glrlmatrix )
```

calculateColSums

Parameters

<i>boost::multi_array<double,2></i>	glrlmatrix : GLRM matrix
---	--------------------------

calculates the sum of columns and stores them in the vector colSums

10.18.2.2 calculateGreyLevelVar()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateGreyLevelVar (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > probMatrix,
    double meanGrey )
```

calculateGreyLevelVar

Parameters

<i>boost::multi_array<double,2></i>	probMatrix : probability matrix
<i>double</i>	meanGrey : mean value of the grey levels

calculates the variance of grey levels
the lower the value, the more homogeneous is the region

10.18.2.3 calculateGreyNonUniformity()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateGreyNonUniformity (
    vector< double > colSums,
    double totalSum )
```

calculateGreyNonUniformity

Parameters

<i>vector<double></i>	colSums : vector of the column sums
<i>double</i>	totalSum : sum of all matrix elements

This features is a measure for the distribution of the grey levels in the image matrix. The more equally distributed the runs of the grey levels are, the lower is the value.

10.18.2.4 calculateGreyNonUniformityNorm()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateGreyNonUniformityNorm (
    vector< double > colSums,
    double totalSum )
```

calculateGreyNonUniformityNorm

Parameters

<i>vector<double></i>	colSums : vector of the column sums
<i>double</i>	totalSum : sum of all matrix elements

This features is a normalized version of the grey-non-uniformity feature.

10.18.2.5 calculateHighGreyEmph()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateHighGreyEmph (
    vector< double > colSums,
    double totalSum )
```

calculateHighGreyEmph

Parameters

<i>vector<double></i>	colSums : vector of the sums of the columns
<i>double</i>	totalSum : sum of all matrix elements

This feature emphasizes the high grey levels. The higher the value, the more high grey levels are in the matrix.

10.18.2.6 calculateLongRunEmphasis()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateLongRunEmphasis (
    vector< double > rowSums,
    double totalSum )
```

calculateLongRunEmphasis

Parameters

<i>vector<double></i>	rowSums : vector of the sums of the rows
<i>double</i>	totalSum : sum of all matrix elements

This feature emphasizes the long runs. The higher the value, the more long runs are in the matrix.

10.18.2.7 calculateLongRunHighEmph()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateLongRunHighEmph (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glrlmatrix,
    double totalSum )
```

calculateLongRunHighEmph

Parameters

<i>boost::multi_array<double,2></i>	glrlmatrix : GLCM matrix
<i>double</i>	totalSum : sum of all matrix elements

This feature emphasizes the high grey levels which have a long run. The higher the value, the more high grey levels with long runs are in the matrix.

10.18.2.8 calculateLongRunLowEmph()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateLongRunLowEmph (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glrlmatrix,
    double totalSum )
```

calculateLongRunLowEmph

Parameters

<i>boost::multi_array<double,2></i>	glrlmatrix : GLCM matrix
<i>double</i>	totalSum : sum of all matrix elements

This feature emphasizes the low grey levels which have a long run. The higher the value, the more low grey levels with long runs are in the matrix.

10.18.2.9 calculateLowGreyEmph()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateLowGreyEmph (
    vector< double > colSums,
    double totalSum )
```

calculateLowGreyEmph

Parameters

<i>vector<double></i>	colSums : vector of the sums of the columns
<i>double</i>	totalSum : sum of all matrix elements

This feature emphasizes the low grey levels. The higher the value, the more low grey levels are in the matrix.

10.18.2.10 calculateMeanProbGrey()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
double GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateMeanProbGrey (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > probMatrix )
```

calculateMeanProbGrey

Parameters

<i>boost::multi_array<double,2></i>	probMatrix matrix filled with the probabilities
---	---

calculates the mean probability of the appearance of every grey level TODO change bordwers in for loop (prob←
Matrix.shape())

10.18.2.11 calculateRowSums()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
vector< double > GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateRowSums (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glrlmatrix )
```

calculateRowSums

Parameters

<i>boost::multi_array<double,2></i>	glrlmatrix : GLRM matrix
---	--------------------------

calculates the sum of rows and stores them in the vector rowSums

10.18.2.12 calculateRunEntropy()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateRunEntropy (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > probMatrix )
```

calculateRunEntropy

Parameters

<i>boost::multi_array<double,2></i>	probMatrix : probability matrix
---	---------------------------------

calculates the entropy of the probability matrix

10.18.2.13 calculateRunLengthNonUniformity()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
```

```
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateRunLengthNonUniformity (
    vector< double > rowSums,
    double totalSum )
```

calculateRunLengthNonUniformity

Parameters

<i>vector<double></i>	colSums : vector of the column sums
<i>double</i>	totalSum : sum of all matrix elements

This feature is a measurement for the distribution of the run length.
The lower this value is, the more equally the run length are distributed.

10.18.2.14 calculateRunLengthNonUniformityNorm()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateRunLengthNonUniformityNorm (
    vector< double > rowSums,
    double totalSum )
```

calculateRunLengthNonUniformityNorm

Parameters

<i>vector<double></i>	colSums : vector of the column sums
<i>double</i>	totalSum : sum of all matrix elements

This is a normalised version of the run-length non uniformity feature.

10.18.2.15 calculateRunLengthVar()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateRunLengthVar (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > probMatrix,
    double meanRun )
```

calculateRunLengthVar

Parameters

<i>boost::multi_array<double,2></i>	probMatrix : probability matrix
<i>double</i>	meanRun : mean value of the run length

calculates the variance of run length
the lower the value, the more homogeneous is the region

10.18.2.16 calculateRunPercentage()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
```

```
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateRunPercentage (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth,
    double totalSum,
    int nrNeighbor )
```

calculateRunPercentage

Parameters

<i>boost::multi_array<double,2></i>	glrlmatrix : GLRLM matrix
<i>double</i>	totalSum : sum of all matrix elements

calculates the fraction of runs appearing in the matrix and potential runs

10.18.2.17 calculateShortRunEmphasis()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateShortRunEmphasis (
    vector< double > rowSums,
    double totalSum )
```

calculateShortRunEmphasis

Parameters

<i>vector<double></i>	rowSums : vector of the sums of the rows
<i>double</i>	totalSum : sum of all matrix elements

This feature emphasizes the short runs. The higher the value, the more short runs are in the matrix.

10.18.2.18 calculateShortRunHigh()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateShortRunHigh (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glrlmatrix,
    double totalSum )
```

calculateShortRunHigh

Parameters

<i>boost::multi_array<double,2></i>	glrlmatrix : GLCM matrix
<i>double</i>	totalSum : sum of all matrix elements

This feature emphasizes the high grey levels which have a short run. The higher the value, the more high grey levels with short runs are in the matrix.

10.18.2.19 calculateShortRunLow()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateShortRunLow (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glrlmatrix,
    double totalSum )
```

calculateShortRunLow

Parameters

<i>boost::multi_array<double,2></i>	glrlmatrix : GLCM matrix
<i>double</i>	totalSum : sum of all matrix elements

This feature emphasizes the low grey levels which have a short run. The higher the value, the more low grey levels with short runs are in the matrix.

10.18.2.20 calculateTotalNrVoxels()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateTotalNrVoxels (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth )
```

calculateTotalNrVoxels

Parameters

<i>boost::multi_array<double,2></i>	glrlmatrix : GLRLM matrix
---	---------------------------

calculates the total number of voxels in the matrix

TODO check if this is right!

10.18.2.21 calculateTotalSum()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
double GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::calculateTotalSum (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > glrlmatrix )
```

calculate the sum of all matrix elements

10.18.2.22 getMaxRunLength()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
int GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::getMaxRunLength (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix )
```

getMaxRunLength

Parameters

<i>boost::multi_array< T,R></i>	inputMatrix get the maximal run length The maximal run length is the maximal size of one dimension
---------------------------------------	---

10.18.2.23 getXYDirections()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures< T, R >::getXYDirections (
    int & directionX,
    int & directionY,
    int angle )
```

getXYDirections

Parameters

<i>int</i>	directionX
<i>int</i>	directionY
<i>int</i>	angle

The function gets directionX and directionY as reference. Depending on the angle value, the parameter are set:
angle == 180 : go one pixel/voxel in x-direction; no move in y-direction
angle == 90 : no move in x-direction; go one pixel/voxel in y-direction
angle == 45 : go one pixel/voxel in x-direction; go one pixel/voxel in y direction
angle == 135 : go minus one pixel/voxel in x-direction; one pixel/voxel in y direction

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLRLMFeatures.h](#)

10.19 GLRLMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLRLMFeatures2DAVG.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLRLMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLRLMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllGLRLMFeatures2DAVG** ([GLRLMFeatures2DAVG](#)< T, R > &glrlmFeatures, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > diffFGrey, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writeCSVFileGLRLM2DAVG** ([GLRLMFeatures2DAVG](#)< T, R > glrlmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLRLM2DAVG** ([GLRLMFeatures2DAVG](#)< T, R > glrlmFeat, string outputFolder)

Private Types

- typedef boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **glrlmMat**

Private Member Functions

- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > [createGLRLMatrixAVG](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth, int ang)
- void **extractGLRLMDataAVG** (vector< T > &glrlmData, [GLRLMFeatures2DAVG](#)< T, R > glrlmFeatures)
- void [fill2DMatrices2DAVG](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glrlmMatrix, int depth, int ang)

Private Attributes

- [GLRLMFeatures](#)< T, R > **glrlm**
- [GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG](#)< T, R > **glrlm2DFullMerge**
- double **totalSum**
- int **directionX**
- int **directionY**
- int **maxRunLength**

10.19.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLRLMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >
```

The class [GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge](#) inherits from the matrix [GLCMFeatures](#).

It does not merge the matrices before feature calculation.

For every slice a GLCMMatrix is calculated and from every of this matrices all features are extracted.

Then the average value of all features is calculated.

10.19.2 Member Function Documentation

10.19.2.1 [createGLRLMatrixAVG\(\)](#)

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLRLMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >::createGLRLMatrixAVG (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth,
    int ang ) [private]
```

In the method [createGLRLMatrixW=Merge](#) the GLRLM-matrix for given slice is calculated

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.19.2.2 fill2DMatrices2DAVG()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >::fill2DMatrices2DAVG (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glrlMatrix,
    int depth,
    int ang ) [private]
```

In the method fill2DMatrices2DWOMerge the matrix is filled for the given image slice and angle

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLRLMFeatures2DAVG.h](#)

10.20 GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllGLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge** ([GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge](#)< T, R > &glrlmFeatures, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > diffGrey, vector< T > vectorMatrElem, vector< double > spacing, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writeCSVFileGLRLM2DFullMerge** ([GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge](#)< T, R > glrlmFeat, string output↵ Folder)
- void **writeOneFileGLRLM2DFullMerge** ([GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge](#)< T, R > glrlmFeat, string output↵ Folder)
- void [fill2DMatrices2DFullMerge](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glrlMatrix, int depth, int ang)

Public Attributes

- float **powRow**
- float **powCol**

Private Member Functions

- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > [createGLRLMatrixFullMerge](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth, int ang)
- void **extractGLRLMDataFullMerge** (vector< T > &glrlmData, [GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge](#)< T, R > glrlmFeatures)

Private Attributes

- [GLRLMFeatures](#)< T, R > **glrlm**
- double **totalSum**
- int **directionX**
- int **directionY**
- int **maxRunLength**
- vector< double > **actualSpacing**
- string **normGLRLM**
- vector< double > **emphasisValues**

10.20.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >
```

The class GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge herites from the class [GLRLMFeatures](#). It merges the matrices of all slices and calculates afterwards the features from the merged matrix. All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLRLMFeatures](#). This class only contains the calculations of the merged matrix.

10.20.2 Member Function Documentation

10.20.2.1 createGLRLMatrixFullMerge()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >::createGLRLMatrixFullMerge (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth,
    int ang ) [private]
```

In the method createGLRLMatrixFullMerge the GLRLM-matrix for the given angle and a given slice is calculated

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.20.2.2 fill2DMatrices2DFullMerge()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >::fill2DMatrices2DFullMerge (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glrlMatrix,
    int depth,
    int ang )
```

In the method fill2DMatrices2DFullMerge the matrix is filled for the given image slice and angle

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge.h](#)

10.21 GLRLMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLRLMFeatures2DMRG.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLRLMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLRLMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllGLRLMFeatures2DMRG** ([GLRLMFeatures2DMRG](#)< T, R > &glrlmFeatures, boost::multi_array< T, R > *inputMatrix*, vector< T > *diffGrey*, vector< double > *spacing*, [ConfigFile](#) *config*)
- void **writeCSVFileGLRLM2DMRG** ([GLRLMFeatures2DMRG](#)< T, R > *glrlmFeat*, string *outputFolder*)
- void **writeOneFileGLRLM2DMRG** ([GLRLMFeatures2DMRG](#)< T, R > *glrlmFeat*, string *outputFolder*)

Private Types

- typedef boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **glrlmMat**

Private Member Functions

- `boost::multi_array< double, 2 > createGLRLMatrixMRG` (`boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix`, `int depth`)
- `void extractGLRLMDataMRG` (`vector< T > &glrlmData`, `GLRLMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > glrlmFeatures`)
- `void fill2DMatrices2DMRG` (`boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix`, `boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glrlmMatrix`, `int depth`, `int ang`)

Private Attributes

- `GLRLMFeatures< T, R > glrlm`
- `double totalSum`
- `int directionX`
- `int directionY`
- `int maxRunLength`
- `vector< double > actualSpacing`
- `string normGLRLM`

10.21.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLRLMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >
```

The class [GLRLMFeatures2DMRG](#) herites from the class [GLRLMFeatures](#). It merges the matrices of every slice separately and calculates afterwards the features from the merged matrix. Afterwards the mean value of the features for every slice is calculated. The difference between this class and the other GLRLMFeature-classes is only the type of merging of the matrix. All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLRLMFeatures](#). This class only contains the calculations of the merged matrix.

10.21.2 Member Function Documentation

10.21.2.1 [createGLRLMatrixMRG\(\)](#)

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLRLMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >::createGLRLMatrixMRG (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth ) [private]
```

In the method `createGLRLMatrixMRG` the GLRLM-matrix for given slice is calculated

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.21.2.2 fill2DMatrices2DMRG()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >::fill2DMatrices2DMRG (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glrlMatrix,
    int depth,
    int ang ) [private]
```

In the method fill2DMatrices2DMRG the matrix is filled for the given image slice and angle

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG.h](#)

10.22 GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllGLRLMFeatures2DVMRG** ([GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG](#)< T, R > &glrlmFeatures, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > diffGrey, vector< T > vectorMatrElem, vector< double > spacing, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writeCSVFileGLRLM2DVMRG** ([GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG](#)< T, R > glrlmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLRLM2DVMRG** ([GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG](#)< T, R > glrlmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **fill2DMatrices2DVMRG** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glrlMatrix, int depth, int ang)

Public Attributes

- float **powRow**
- float **powCol**

Private Member Functions

- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **createGLRLMatrixVMRG** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth, int ang)
- void **extractGLRLMDataVMRG** (vector< T > &glrlmData, [GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG](#)< T, R > glrlmFeatures)

Private Attributes

- [GLRLMFeatures](#)< T, R > **glrlm**
- double **totalSum**
- int **directionX**
- int **directionY**
- int **maxRunLength**
- vector< double > **actualSpacing**
- string **normGLRLM**
- vector< double > **emphasisValues**

10.22.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >
```

The class GLRLFeatures2DFullMerge herites from the class [GLRLMFeatures](#). It merges the matrices of all slices and calculates afterwards the features from the merged matrix. All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLRLMFeatures](#). This class only contains the calculations of the merged matrix.

10.22.2 Member Function Documentation

10.22.2.1 createGLRLMatrixVMRG()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >::createGLRLMatrixVMRG (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth,
    int ang ) [private]
```

In the method createGLRLMatrixFullMerge the GLRLM-matrix for the given angle and a given slice is calculated

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.22.2.2 fill2DMatrices2DVMRG()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >::fill2DMatrices2DVMRG (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glrlMatrix,
```



```
int depth,
int ang )
```

In the method fill2DMatrices2DFullMerge the matrix is filled for the given image slice and angle

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG.h](#)

10.23 GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllGLRLMFeatures2DWMerge** ([GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge](#)< T, R > &glrlmFeatures, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > diffGrey, vector< double > spacing, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writeCSVFileGLRLM2DWMerge** ([GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge](#)< T, R > glrlmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLRLM2DWMerge** ([GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge](#)< T, R > glrlmFeat, string outputFolder)

Private Types

- typedef boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **glrlmMat**

Private Member Functions

- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > [createGLRLMatrixWMerge](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth)
- void **extractGLRLMDataWMerge** (vector< T > &glrlmData, [GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge](#)< T, R > glrlmFeatures)
- void [fill2DMatrices2DWMerge](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glrlMatrix, int depth, int ang)

Private Attributes

- [GLRLMFeatures](#)< T, R > **glrlm**
- double **totalSum**
- int **directionX**
- int **directionY**
- int **maxRunLength**
- vector< double > **actualSpacing**
- string **normGLRLM**

10.23.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >
```

The class [GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge](#) herites from the class [GLRLMFeatures](#).
 It merges the matrices of every slice separately and calculates afterwards the features from the merged matrix.
 Afterwards the mean value of the features for every slice is calculated.
 The difference between this class and the other GLRLMFeature-classes is only the type of merging of the matrix.
 All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLRLMFeatures](#).
 This class only contains the calculations of the merged matrix.

10.23.2 Member Function Documentation

10.23.2.1 createGLRLMatrixWMerge()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >::createGLRLMatrixWMerge (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth ) [private]
```

In the method createGLRLMatrixWMerge the GLRLM-matrix for given slice is calculated

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.23.2.2 fill2DMatrices2DWMerge()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >::fill2DMatrices2DWMerge (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glrlMatrix,
    int depth,
    int ang ) [private]
```

In the method fill2DMatrices2DWMerge the matrix is filled for the given image slice and angle

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge.h](#)

10.24 GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllGLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge** ([GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > &glrlmFeatures, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > diffFGrey, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writeCSVFileGLRLM2DWOMerge** ([GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > glrlmFeat, string output↵ Folder)
- void **writeOneFileGLRLM2DWOMerge** ([GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > glrlmFeat, string output↵ Folder)

Private Types

- typedef boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **glrlmMat**

Private Member Functions

- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > [createGLRLMatrixWOMerge](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth, int ang)
- void **extractGLRLMDataWOMerge** (vector< T > &glrlmData, [GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > glrlmFeatures)
- void [fill2DMatrices2DWOMerge](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glrlmMatrix, int depth, int ang)

Private Attributes

- [GLRLMFeatures](#)< T, R > **glrlm**
- [GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge](#)< T, R > **glrlm2DFullMerge**
- double **totalSum**
- int **directionX**
- int **directionY**
- int **maxRunLength**

10.24.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >
```

The class [GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge](#) inherits from the matrix [GLCMFeatures](#).

It does not merge the matrices before feature calculation.

For every slice a GLCMMatrix is calculated and from every of this matrices all features are extracted.

Then the average value of all features is calculated.

10.24.2 Member Function Documentation

10.24.2.1 createGLRLMatrixWOMerge()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >::createGLRLMatrixWOMerge (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth,
    int ang ) [private]
```

In the method createGLRLMatrixW=Merge the GLRLM-matrix for given slice is calculated

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.24.2.2 fill2DMatrices2DWOMerge()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >::fill2DMatrices2DWOMerge (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glrlMatrix,
    int depth,
    int ang ) [private]
```

In the method fill2DMatrices2DWOMerge the matrix is filled for the given image slice and angle

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge.h](#)

10.25 GLRLMFeatures3D< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLRLMFeatures3D.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLRLMFeatures3D< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLRLMFeatures3D< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllGLRLMFeatures3D** ([GLRLMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > &glrlmFeatures, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > diffGrey, vector< T > vectorMatrElem, vector< double > spacing, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writeCSVFileGLRLM3D** ([GLRLMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > glrlmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLRLM3D** ([GLRLMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > glrlmFeat, string outputFolder)

Private Member Functions

- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > [createGLRLMatrix3D](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)
- void **extractGLRLMData3D** (vector< T > &glrlmData, [GLRLMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > glrlmFeatures)
- void [fill3DMatrices](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glrlMatrix, int directionX, int directionY, int directionZ)

Private Attributes

- [GLRLMFeatures](#)< T, R > **glrlm**
- [GLRLMFeatures3DAVG](#)< T, R > **glrlm3D**
- vector< double > **actualSpacing**
- string **normGLRLM**
- double **totalSum**
- int **maxRunLength**
- int **totalNrVoxels**

10.25.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLRLMFeatures3D< T, R >
```

The class [GLRLMFeatures3D](#) herites from the class [GLRLMFeatures](#).

To calculate the run length it goes also in the depth.

It calculates the feature values for every angle and calculates then the mean value of the features.

All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLRLMFeatures](#).

10.25.2 Member Function Documentation

10.25.2.1 [createGLRLMatrix3D\(\)](#)

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLRLMFeatures3D< T, R >::createGLRLMatrix3D (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix ) [private]
```

The method [createGLRLMatrix3D](#) sums up all matrices of the different directions

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
----	--------------------	--------------------------------

10.25.2.2 fill3DMatrices()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLRLMFeatures3D< T, R >::fill3DMatrices (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & glrlMatrix,
    int directionX,
    int directionY,
    int directionZ ) [private]
```

The method getNeighbors3D stores all neighbor pairs for the desired angle and the actual input matrix in a vector

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in	<i>directionX</i>	
in	<i>directionY</i>	
in	<i>directionZ</i>	The direction-parameters determine in which direction the run length is calculated

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLRLMFeatures3D.h](#)

10.26 GLRLMFeatures3DAVG< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLRLMFeatures3DAVG.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLRLMFeatures3DAVG< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLRLMFeatures3DAVG< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllGLRLMFeatures3DAVG** (GLRLMFeatures3DAVG< T, R > &glrlmFeatures, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > diffGrey, vector< T > vectorMatrElem, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writeCSVFileGLRLM3DAVG** (GLRLMFeatures3DAVG< T, R > glrlmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLRLM3DAVG** (GLRLMFeatures3DAVG< T, R > glrlmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **getXYdirections3D** (int &directionX, int &directionY, int &directionZ, int ang)

Private Member Functions

- `boost::multi_array< double, 2 > createGLRLMatrix3D` (`boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix`, `int ang`)
- `void extractGLRLMData3D` (`vector< T > &glrlmData`, [GLRLMFeatures3DAVG< T, R > glrlmFeatures](#))
- `void fill3DMatrices` (`boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix`, `boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glrlMatrix`, `int directionX`, `int directionY`, `int directionZ`)
- `void getMaxRunLength3D` (`boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix`)

Private Attributes

- [GLRLMFeatures< T, R > glrlm](#)
- `double totalSum`
- `int maxRunLength`
- `int totalNrVoxels`

10.26.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLRLMFeatures3DAVG< T, R >
```

The class [GLRLMFeatures3DAVG](#) herites from the class [GLRLMFeatures](#).

A GLRLM matrix is calculated for every angle separately. From all these matrices the feature values are then calculated and the mean value is calculated.

All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLRLMFeatures](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLRLMFeatures3DAVG.h](#)

10.27 GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R >`:

Collaboration diagram for `GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R >`:

Public Member Functions

- `void calculateAllGLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge` ([GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R > &glrlmFeatures](#), `boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix`, `vector< T > diffGrey`, `vector< T > vectorMatrElem`, [ConfigFile](#) `config`)
- `void writeCSVFileGLRLM3DWOMerge` ([GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R > glrlmFeat](#), `string output`↵
`Folder`)
- `void writeOneFileGLRLM3DWOMerge` ([GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R > glrlmFeat](#), `string output`↵
`Folder`)
- `void getXYdirections3D` (`int &directionX`, `int &directionY`, `int &directionZ`, `int ang`)

Private Member Functions

- `boost::multi_array< double, 2 > createGLRLMatrix3D` (`boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix`, `int ang`)
- `void extractGLRLMData3D` (`vector< T > &glrlmData`, `GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R > glrlmFeatures`)
- `void fill3DMatrices` (`boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix`, `boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glrlMatrix`, `int directionX`, `int directionY`, `int directionZ`)
- `void getMaxRunLength3D` (`boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix`)

Private Attributes

- `GLRLMFeatures< T, R > glrlm`
- `double totalSum`
- `int maxRunLength`
- `int totalNrVoxels`

10.27.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R >
```

The class [GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge](#) inherits from the class [GLRLMFeatures](#).

A GLRLM matrix is calculated for every angle separately. From all these matrices the feature values are then calculated and the mean value is calculated.

All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLRLMFeatures](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge.h](#)

10.28 GLSZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLSZMFeatures2DAVG.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLSZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLSZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- `void getNeighbors` (`boost::multi_array< T, R > &inputMatrix`, `T actElement`, `vector< vector< int > > &matrixIndices`)
- `void getALLXYDirections` (`int &directionX`, `int &directionY`, `int angle`)
- `void calculateAllGLSZMFeatures2DAVG` (`GLSZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > &GLSZMFeat`, `boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix`, `vector< T > diffGrey`, `ConfigFile config`)
- `void writeCSVFileGLSZM2DAVG` (`GLSZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > GLSZMFeat`, `string outputFolder`)
- `void writeOneFileGLSZM2DAVG` (`GLSZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > GLSZMFeat`, `string outputFolder`)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractGLSZMData** (vector< T > &GLSZMData, [GLSZMFeatures2DAVG](#)< T, R > GLSZMFeatures)
- void [fill2DGLSZMatrices](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &GLSZMatrix, int depth)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > [getGLSZMatrix](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth)
- int **getBiggestZoneNr** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)

Private Attributes

- [GLSZMFeatures2DMRG](#)< T, R > **glszm2D**
- [GLRLMFeatures](#)< T, R > **glrlm**
- int **maxZoneSize**
- vector< double > **rowSums**
- vector< double > **colSums**

Additional Inherited Members

10.28.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class GLSZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >
```

The class [GLSZMFeatures2DAVG](#) inherits from the class GLSZMFeatures2D, because the feature calculations are the same. Only the matrix calculation is different

All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLRLMFeatures](#).

This class calculates a GLSZM matrix for every slice of the VOI and extracts the feature values from every slice. Then a mean value of all these feature values is calculated.

For grey level size zone matrices, groups of connected voxels with a specific grey value and size are grouped. A voxel is connected with another voxel if they have the same grey level.

10.28.2 Member Function Documentation

10.28.2.1 fill2DGLSZMatrices()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLSZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >::fill2DGLSZMatrices (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & GLSZMatrix,
    int depth ) [private]
```

In the method fill2DGLSZMatrices the GLSZM matrices are filled using the matrix filled with the intensity values of the VOI.

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

10.28.2.2 getGLSZMMatrix()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLSZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >::getGLSZMMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth ) [private]
```

In the method getGLSZMMatrix the GLSZM matrices with the right size are generated and filled using the fill2DG↔LSZM function.

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in	<i>depth</i>	number of actual slice for which the GLSZM should be calculated
out		

10.28.2.3 getNeighbors()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLSZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >::getNeighbors (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > & inputMatrix,
    T actElement,
    vector< vector< int > > & matrixIndices )
```

In the method getNeighbors the number of voxels in the biggest zone is determined

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
out		

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLSZMFeatures2DAVG.h](#)

10.29 GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLSZMFeatures2D.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **defineGLSZMFeatures** (vector< string > &features)
- void **getNeighbors** (boost::multi_array< T, R > &inputMatrix, T actElement, vector< vector< int > > &matrixIndices)
- void **getALLXYDirections** (int &directionX, int &directionY, int angle)
- void **calculateAllGLSZMFeatures2DMRG** (GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > &GLSZMFeat, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > diffGrey, vector< T > vectorMatrElem, ConfigFile config)
- void **writeCSVFileGLSZM** (GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > GLSZMFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLSZM** (GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > GLSZMFeat, string outputFolder)

Private Member Functions

- int **getBiggestZoneNr** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **getGLSZMMatrix** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)
- void **fill2DGLSZMatrices** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glcMatrix)
- void **extractGLSZMData** (vector< T > &GLSZMData, GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > GLSZMFeatures)

Private Attributes

- int **maxZoneSize**
- vector< double > **rowSums**
- vector< double > **colSums**
- GLRLMFeatures< T, R > **glrlm**

Additional Inherited Members

10.29.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >
```

The class [GLSZMFeatures2DMRG](#) herites from the class [GLRLMFeatures](#), because the feature calculations are the same. Only the matrix calculation is different

All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLRLMFeatures](#).

This class only contains the calculations of the 2D matrix.

For grey level size zone matrices, groups of connected voxels with a specific grey value and size are grouped. A voxel is connected with another voxel if they have the same grey level.

10.29.2 Member Function Documentation

10.29.2.1 fill2DGLSZMatrices()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >::fill2DGLSZMatrices (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & GLSZMatrix ) [private]
```

In the method fill2DGLSZMatrices the GLSZM matrices are filled using the matrix filled with the intensity values of the VOI.

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

10.29.2.2 getBiggestZoneNr()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
int GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >::getBiggestZoneNr (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix ) [private]
```

In the method `getBiggestZoneNr` the number of voxels in the biggest zone is determined

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
out		

10.29.2.3 getGLSZMMatrix()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >::getGLSZMMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix ) [private]
```

In the method `getGLSZMMatrix` the GLSZM matrices with the right size are generated and filled using the `fill2DGLSZM` function.

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
out		

10.29.2.4 getNeighbors()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >::getNeighbors (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > & inputMatrix,
    T actElement,
    vector< vector< int > > & matrixIndices )
```

In the method `getNeighbors` the number of voxels in the biggest zone is determined

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
out		

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLSZMFeatures2D.h](#)

10.30 GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void [getNeighbors](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > &inputMatrix, T actElement, vector< vector< int > > &matrixIndices)
- void **getALLXYDirections** (int &directionX, int &directionY, int angle)
- void **calculateAllGLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge** ([GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > &GLSZMFeat, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > diffGrey, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writeCSVFileGLSZM2DWOMerge** ([GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > GLSZMFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLSZM2DWOMerge** ([GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > GLSZMFeat, string outputFolder)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractGLSZMData** (vector< T > &GLSZMData, [GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > GLSZMFeatures)
- void [fill2DGLSZMatrices](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glcMatrix, int depth)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > [getGLSZMatrix](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth)
- int **getBiggestZoneNr** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)

Private Attributes

- GLSZMFeatures2D< T, R > **glszm2D**
- int **maxZoneSize**
- vector< double > **rowSums**
- vector< double > **colSums**

10.30.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >
```

The class [GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge](#) inherits from the class [GLSZMFeatures2D](#), because the feature calculations are the same. Only the matrix calculation is different. All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLRLMFeatures](#). This class calculates a GLSZM matrix for every slice of the VOI and extracts the feature values from every slice. Then a mean value of all these feature values is calculated.

For grey level size zone matrices, groups of connected voxels with a specific grey value and size are grouped. A voxel is connected with another voxel if they have the same grey level.

10.30.2 Member Function Documentation

10.30.2.1 fill2DGLSZMatrices()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >::fill2DGLSZMatrices (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & GLSZMatrix,
    int depth ) [private]
```

In the method `fill2DGLSZMatrices` the GLSZM matrices are filled using the matrix filled with the intensity values of the VOI.

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

10.30.2.2 getGLSZMatrix()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >::getGLSZMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth ) [private]
```

In the method `getGLSZMatrix` the GLSZM matrices with the right size are generated and filled using the `fill2DGLSZM` function.

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in	<i>depth</i>	number of actual slice for which the GLSZM should be calculated
out		

10.30.2.3 getNeighbors()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >::getNeighbors (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > & inputMatrix,
    T actElement,
    vector< vector< int > > & matrixIndices )
```

In the method getNeighbors the number of voxels in the biggest zone is determined

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
out		

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge.h](#)

10.31 GLSZMFeatures3D< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <GLSZMFeatures3D.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLSZMFeatures3D< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for GLSZMFeatures3D< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void [getNeighbors3D](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > &inputMatrix, T actElement, vector< vector< int > > &matrixIndices)
- void **calculateAllGLSZMFeatures3D** ([GLSZMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > &GLSZMFeat, [Image](#)< T, R > image↔Attr, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writeCSVFileGLSZM3D** ([GLSZMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > GLSZMFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileGLSZM3D** ([GLSZMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > GLSZMFeat, string outputFolder)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractGLSZMData3D** (vector< T > &GLSZMData, [GLSZMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > GLSZMFeatures)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > [getGLSZMMatrix3D](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > vectorMatrElem)
- void [fill3DGLSZMatrices](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &glc↔Matrix)
- int **getBiggestZoneNr3D** (vector< T > vectorMatrElem)

Private Attributes

- [GLSZMFeatures2DMRG](#)< T, R > **GLSZM2D**
- [GLRLMFeatures](#)< T, R > **glrlm**
- int **maxZoneSize**
- vector< double > **rowSums**
- vector< double > **colSums**

Additional Inherited Members

10.31.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class GLSZMFeatures3D< T, R >
```

The class [GLSZMFeatures3D](#) herites from the class [GLSZMFeatures2D](#), because the feature calculations are the same. Only the matrix calculation is different

All feature calculations are defined in the class [GLRLMFeatures](#).

This class calculates a GLSZM matrix considering 13 neighbors(3D approach)

For grey level size zone matrices, groups of connected voxels with a specific grey value and size are grouped. A voxel is connected with another voxel if they have the same grey level.

10.31.2 Member Function Documentation

10.31.2.1 fill3DGLSZMatrices()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLSZMFeatures3D< T, R >::fill3DGLSZMatrices (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > & GLSZMatrix ) [private]
```

In the method fill3DGLSZMatrices the GLSZM matrices are filled using the matrix filled with the intensity values of the VOI.

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in		

10.31.2.2 getGLSZMatrix3D()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > GLSZMFeatures3D< T, R >::getGLSZMatrix3D (
```



```
boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
vector< T > vectorMatrElem ) [private]
```

In the method `getGLSZMMatrix3D` the GLSZM matrices with the right size are generated and filled using the `fill2DGLSZM` function.

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
in	<i>depth</i>	number of actual slice for which the GLSZM should be calculated
out		

10.31.2.3 getNeighbors3D()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void GLSZMFeatures3D< T, R >::getNeighbors3D (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > & inputMatrix,
    T actElement,
    vector< vector< int > > & matrixIndices )
```

In the method `getNeighbors3D` the number of voxels in the biggest zone is determined

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
out		

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GLSZMFeatures3D.h](#)

10.32 Image< T, R > Class Template Reference

Public Member Functions

- **Image** (unsigned int row, unsigned int col, unsigned int depth)
- void [getInterpolatedImageMask](#) ([ConfigFile](#) config, ImageType *image, ImageType *mask)
getInterpolatedImageMask
- ImageType::Pointer [getResampledImage](#) (ImageType *originalImage, double *outputSpacing, itk::Size< 3 > outputSize)
getResampledImage resample the image to the desired outputSize with desired spacing
- boost::multi_array< T, R > [get3DImage](#) (ImageType *image, ImageType *mask, [ConfigFile](#) config)
get3DImage
- boost::multi_array< T, R > [get3DImageResegmented](#) (ImageType *image, ImageType *mask, [ConfigFile](#) config)
get3DImageResegmented
- boost::multi_array< T, R > [get3DImageLocalInt](#) (ImageType *image, ImageType *mask)

- get3DimageLocalInt*
- vector< T > [getGreyLevels](#) ()
 - getGreyLevels()* the fuction returns a vector, containing the different grey levels of the matrix
- vector< T > [getVectorOfMatrixElementsNotNaN](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)
 - getVectorOfMatrixElementsNotNaN* In this function, all matrix elements, which are contained in the mask, are stored in a vector
- void [discretizationFixedWidth](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > &inputMatrix, double intervalWidth)
 - discretizationFixedWidth*
- void [discretizationFixedBinNr](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > &inputMatrix, vector< T > elementVector, double binNr)
 - discretizationFixedBinNr*
- void [calculateSUV](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > &inputMatrix, [ConfigFile](#) config)
 - calculateSUV* this function is only called if the image is a PET-image
it calculates the SUV-values from the original image using the information given by the user
- void [calculateSUL](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > &inputMatrix, [ConfigFile](#) config)
 - calculateSUL* this function is only called if the image is a PET-image
it calculates the SUL-values from the original image using the information given by the user.
- void [getImageAttributes](#) (ImageType *filteredImage, ImageType *mask, [ConfigFile](#) configName)
 - getImageAttributes*
- void [getImageAttributesDiscretized](#) (ImageType *filteredImage, ImageType *maskFilter, [ConfigFile](#) configName)
 - getImageAttributesDiscretized*
- int [getValueInMask](#) (ImageType::Pointer mask)

Public Attributes

- vector< T > **diffGreyLevels**
- boost::multi_array< T, R > **imageMatrix**
- boost::multi_array< T, R > **imageMatrixOriginal**
- boost::multi_array< T, R > **imageMatrixLocalInt**
- boost::multi_array< T, R > **imageMatrixIVH**
- vector< T > **vectorOfMatrixElements**
- vector< T > **vectorOfMatrixElementsOriginal**
- int **nrRows**
- int **nrCols**
- int **nrDepth**
- T **minGreyLevel**
- T **maxGreyLevel**
- ImageType::Pointer **image**
- ImageType::Pointer **mask**

Private Attributes

- int **nrBins**
- double **binWidth**
- double **SUVfactor**
- int **maxValueInMask**

10.32.1 Member Function Documentation

10.32.1.1 discretizationFixedBinNr()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void Image< T, R >::discretizationFixedBinNr (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > & inputMatrix,
    vector< T > elementVector,
    double binNr )
```

discretizationFixedBinNr

Parameters

<i>inputMatrix</i>	
<i>binNr</i>	Discretizes the intensity values inside the VOI to a fixed number of bins The number of bins can be set by the user in the .config file

10.32.1.2 discretizationFixedWidth()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void Image< T, R >::discretizationFixedWidth (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > & inputMatrix,
    double intervalWidth )
```

discretizationFixedWidth

Parameters

<i>inputMatrix</i>	
<i>intervalWidth</i>	The intensity values of the VOI are discretized using a fixed bin size The bin size is given by the user in the .config file

10.32.1.3 get3Dimage()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< T, R > Image< T, R >::get3Dimage (
    ImageType * image,
    ImageType * mask,
    ConfigFile config )
```

get3Dimage

Parameters

in	<i>ImageType</i>	image: original image
in	<i>ImageType</i>	mask: original mask the image values are assigned to a boost::multi_array image matrix, if they are lying inside the mask

10.32.1.4 get3DimageLocalInt()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< T, R > Image< T, R >::get3DimageLocalInt (
    ImageType * image,
    ImageType * mask )
```

get3DimageLocalInt

Parameters

in	<i>ImageType</i>	image: original image
in	<i>ImageType</i>	mask: original mask the image values are assigned to a boost::multi_array image matrix, if they are lying in the bounding box. For the calculation of the local intensity features, not only the image values inside the mask are required, but also the values lying outside the mask.

10.32.1.5 get3DimageResegmented()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< T, R > Image< T, R >::get3DimageResegmented (
    ImageType * image,
    ImageType * mask,
    ConfigFile config )
```

get3DimageResegmented

Parameters

in	<i>ImageType</i>	image: original image
in	<i>ImageType</i>	mask: original mask the image values are assigned to a boost::multi_array image matrix, if they are lying inside the mask. Intensity values below or above the set resegmentation values are deleted from the mask.

10.32.1.6 getImageAttributes()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void Image< T, R >::getImageAttributes (
    ImageType * filteredImage,
    ImageType * maskFilter,
    ConfigFile config )
```

getImageAttributes

Parameters

<i>filteredImage</i>	
<i>maskFilter</i>	The function getImageAttributes takes filtered image and mask and stores the image information in a multi-dimensional array (using the get3Dimage-function) It stores the elements which are inside the mask in an array - using the getVectorElementsNotNAN-function (in order to calculate the statistical features)

10.32.1.7 getImageAttributesDiscretized()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void Image< T, R >::getImageAttributesDiscretized (
    ImageType * filteredImage,
    ImageType * maskFilter,
    ConfigFile config )
```

getImageAttributesDiscretized

Parameters

<i>filteredImage</i>	
<i>maskFilter</i>	The function getImageAttributesDiscretized is called before the textural features are calculated: It discretizes the image matrix using the discretization method set by the user - using the discretization function It stores the values of the discretized image in a matrix (using the get3Dimage-function) It stores the elements of this matrix which are inside the mask in an array (using getVectorOfMatrixElementsNotNAN)

10.32.1.8 getInterpolatedImageMask()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void Image< T, R >::getInterpolatedImageMask (
    ConfigFile config,
    ImageType * imageFiltered,
    ImageType * maskFiltered )
```

getInterpolatedImageMask

The image and the mask are interpolated using the nearest neighbor algorithm using up- or downsampling, what was set by the user

In a later version, the user should be able to choose the interpolation method

10.32.1.9 getResampledImage()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
ImageType::Pointer Image< T, R >::getResampledImage (
    ImageType * originalImage,
    double * outputSpacing,
    itk::Size< 3 > outputSize )
```

getResampledImage resample the image to the desired outputSize with desired spacing

Parameters

in	<i>originalImage</i>	
in	<i>double</i>	outputSpacing: the spacing of the resampled image
in	<i>itk::size</i>	outputSize: the size of the resampled image

10.32.1.10 getValueInMask()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
int Image< T, R >::getValueInMask (
    ImageType::Pointer mask )
```

In the function getValueInMask the value inside the mask is detected.
It can vary from 1 - 100. The value inside the mask is needed in order to create a mesh from this mask.

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [image.h](#)

10.33 IntensityHistogram< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <intensityHistogram.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for IntensityHistogram< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for IntensityHistogram< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllIntFeatures** ([IntensityHistogram](#)< T, R > &intense, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > vectorOfMatrElements, vector< T > diffGrey)
- void **writeCSVFileIntensity** ([IntensityHistogram](#)< T, R > intensHist, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileIntensity** ([IntensityHistogram](#)< T, R > intense, string outputFolder)

Private Types

- typedef accumulator_set< T, features< tag::density > > **accIntensity**

Private Member Functions

- void [getProbabilities](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)
- void **getHistGradient** ()
- void **extractIntenseData** (vector< T > &intenseData, [IntensityHistogram](#)< T, R > intenseFeatures)
- void [getNrElements](#) (vector< double > &nrElements)
- void [getHistUniformity](#) ()
- void [getEntropy](#) ()
- void [getMode](#) ()
- void **getMaxHistGradient** ()
- void **getMinHistGradient** ()
- void **defineIntenseFeatures** (vector< string > &features)

Private Attributes

- vector< T > **probabilities**
- T **entropy**
- T **mode**
- T **histUniformity**
- T **maxHistGradient**
- T **maxHistGradGreyValue**
- T **minHistGradient**
- T **minHistGradGreyValue**
- vector< T > **vectorOfMatrixElem**
- vector< double > **nrElementsH**
- vector< T > **diffGreyLevels**
- vector< double > **probElements**
- vector< T > **maxHistVecGradient**
- vector< T > **minHistVecGradient**

10.33.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class IntensityHistogram< T, R >
```

In the class [IntensityHistogram](#) the intensity histogram features are calculated.

The class inherits from the class [StatisticalFeatures](#), as the majority of the features are the same.

The calculation of the feature values is done after discretizing the matrix values to a user specified bin number.

10.33.2 Member Function Documentation

10.33.2.1 getEntropy()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void IntensityHistogram< T, R >::getEntropy ( ) [private]
```

The method getEntropy calculates the entropy of the probabilities

10.33.2.2 getHistUniformity()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void IntensityHistogram< T, R >::getHistUniformity ( ) [private]
```

The method getHistUniformity calculates the uniformity of the histogram of the discretized grey levels.

10.33.2.3 getMode()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void IntensityHistogram< T, R >::getMode ( ) [private]
```

The method getMode calculates the mode of the distribution.

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
----	--------------------	--------------------------------

10.33.2.4 getNrElements()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void IntensityHistogram< T, R >::getNrElements (
    vector< double > & nrElements ) [private]
```

The method getNrElements gets for every grey level the amount of voxel with the specific grey level.

Parameters

in	<i>vector</i>	nrElements: reference to a vector, where the number of different elements are stored
----	---------------	--

10.33.2.5 getProbabilities()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void IntensityHistogram< T, R >::getProbabilities (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix ) [private]
```


The method `getProbabilities` calculates the probabilities for every element and stores the probabilities in the vector `probElements`

Parameters

in	<i>inputMatrix</i>	the original matrix of the VOI
----	--------------------	--------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [intensityHistogram.h](#)

10.34 IntensityVolumeFeatures< T, R > Class Template Reference

Public Member Functions

- void [getFractionalVolume](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > vectorMatrElem)
- void [getGreyLevelFraction](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)
- void **calculateAllIntensVolFeatures** ([IntensityVolumeFeatures](#)< T, R > &intVolFeatures, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > vectorMatrElem)
- void **writeCSVFileIntVol** ([IntensityVolumeFeatures](#)< T, R > intVol, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileIntVol** ([IntensityVolumeFeatures](#)< T, R > intVol, string outputFolder)

Private Member Functions

- T [getVolumeAtIntFraction](#) (double percent)
- T [getIntAtVolFraction](#) (double percent, vector< T > diffGreyLevels)
- void **defineIntVolFeatures** (vector< string > &features)
- void **extractIntVolData** (vector< T > &intVolData, [IntensityVolumeFeatures](#)< T, R > intVolFeatures)

Private Attributes

- vector< T > **diffGreyLevels**
- T **maxGreyLevel**
- T **minGreyLevel**
- vector< T > **greyLevelFraction**
- vector< T > **fracVolume**
- T **volAtIntFrac10**
- T **volAtIntFrac90**
- T **intAtVolFrac10**
- T **intAtVolFrac90**
- T **diffVolAtIntFrac**
- T **diffIntAtVolFrac**

10.34.1 Member Function Documentation

10.34.1.1 getFractionalVolume()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void IntensityVolumeFeatures< T, R >::getFractionalVolume (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    vector< T > vectorMatrElem )
```

In the function getFractionalVolume the fractional volume of each grey level is calculated. The vector fractional volume vector is filled in this function [in]: boost multi_array input matrix: matrix containing intensity values of VOI [in] vectorMatrElem: vector containing all grey levels of VOI

10.34.1.2 getGreyLevelFraction()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void IntensityVolumeFeatures< T, R >::getGreyLevelFraction (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix )
```

In the function getGreyLevelFraction the grey level fraction is calculated and appended to the vector greyLevelFraction.

[in]: boost multi_array input matrix: matrix containing intensity values of VOI [in] vectorMatrElem: vector containing all grey levels of VOI

10.34.1.3 getIntAtVolFraction()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
T IntensityVolumeFeatures< T, R >::getIntAtVolFraction (
    double percent,
    vector< T > diffGreyLevels ) [private]
```

In the function getIntAtVolFraction calculates the intensity at a certain volume fraction for a certain percentage value. [in] double percent: percentage value for which the volume fraction is calculated

10.34.1.4 getVolumeAtIntFraction()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
T IntensityVolumeFeatures< T, R >::getVolumeAtIntFraction (
    double percent ) [private]
```

In the function getVolumeAtIntFraction calculates the volume at a certain intensity fraction for a certain percentage value. [in] double percent: percentage value for which the volume fraction is calculated

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [intensityVolumeFeatures.h](#)

10.35 LocalIntensityFeatures< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <localIntensityFeatures.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllLocalIntensityFeatures** ([LocalIntensityFeatures](#)< T, R > &localInt, [Image](#)< T, R > imageAttr, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writeCSVFileLocalIntensity** ([LocalIntensityFeatures](#)< T, R > localInt, string outputfolder)
- void **writeOneFileLocalInt** ([LocalIntensityFeatures](#)< T, R > localInt, string outputfolder)

Private Types

- typedef boost::multi_array< T, R > **locMatrix**

Private Member Functions

- vector< vector< int > > [getIndexOfMax](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)
- void [getConvMatrixSize](#) (ImageType::Pointer mask, int &nrVoxelsDirection, float spacing, float radius)
- void [fillConvMatrix](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > &matrix, ImageType::Pointer mask)
- void **fillVector** (vector< double > &index, boost::multi_array< T, R > convMatrix)
- ImageType::Pointer [calculatePeaks](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< T, R > localIntMatrix, boost::multi_array< T, R > convolutionalMatrix, ImageType::Pointer image)
- boost::multi_array< T, R > [calculateConvolutionMatrix](#) (ImageType::Pointer mask)
- float **calculatePeakValues** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< T, R > convolutionalMatrix, vector< int > nrValues, ImageType::Pointer image)
- void [calculateLocalIntensityPeak](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< T, R > peak↵ Matrix)
- void [calculateGlobalIntensityPeak](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > peakMatrix, boost::multi_array< T, R > resegmentedMask)
- void **defineLocalIntenseFeatures** (vector< string > &features)
- void **extractLocalIntenseData** (vector< T > &localIntData, [LocalIntensityFeatures](#)< T, R > localInt↵ Features)

Private Attributes

- T **maxElement**
- T **localIntensityPeak**
- T **globalIntensityPeak**
- float **spacingX**
- float **spacingY**
- float **spacingZ**
- float **volVoxel**
- [MorphologicalFeatures](#)< T, R > **morpho**
- float **pi** = 3.1415926535
- float **originalRadius** = 6.2
- float **voxelSize** [3]
- vector< T > **intValuesInCircle**

10.35.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class LocalIntensityFeatures< T, R >
```

In the class [LocalIntensityFeatures](#) only the local and global peak are calculated.

In order to calculate global/local peak, a convolutional matrix is calculated. Multiplying by this matrix gives the circle around the present voxel.

Herefore, dependent on voxel size, the size of the convolutional matrix is calculated.

The calculation of the feature values is done before discretizing the matrix values to a user specified bin number.

10.35.2 Member Function Documentation

10.35.2.1 calculateConvolutionMatrix()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< T, R > LocalIntensityFeatures< T, R >::calculateConvolutionMatrix (
    ImageType::Pointer mask ) [private]
```

In the function calculateConvolutionMatrix, the convolutional matrix is filled using the function fillConvMatrix [in]: ImageType mask: image mask [out]: boost multi_array convolutional matrix

10.35.2.2 calculateGlobalIntensityPeak()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void LocalIntensityFeatures< T, R >::calculateGlobalIntensityPeak (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > peakMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< T, R > resegmentedMask ) [private]
```

In the function calculateGlobalIntensityPeak the global intensity peak is calculated using the peak matrix. [in]: boost multi_array peak matrix

10.35.2.3 calculateLocalIntensityPeak()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void LocalIntensityFeatures< T, R >::calculateLocalIntensityPeak (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< T, R > peakMatrix ) [private]
```

In the function calculateLocalIntensityPeak the local intensity peak is calculated using the peak matrix. [in]: boost multi_array input matrix [in]: boost multi_array peak matrix

10.35.2.4 calculatePeaks()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
ImageType::Pointer LocalIntensityFeatures< T, R >::calculatePeaks (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< T, R > localIntMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< T, R > convolutionalMatrix,
    ImageType::Pointer image ) [private]
```

In the function calculatePeaks calculates a matrix.

Every matrix element is the corresponding peak value to the element in the input matrix.

[in]: boost multi_array input matrix [in]: boost multi_array convolutional matrix [out]: boost multi_array peak matrix

10.35.2.5 fillConvMatrix()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void LocalIntensityFeatures< T, R >::fillConvMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > & convMatrix,
    ImageType::Pointer mask ) [private]
```

In the function fillConvMatrix, we fill the convolutional matrix

For this, we start in the center of the matrix. In the center of the matrix, the radius is the actual radius of the sphere. Then we go one slice in x-direction. The radius changes, as we want to have a sphere with center in the center of the matrix.

The matrix is filled slice by slice.

[in]: boost multi_array convMatrix: the convolutional matrix is given as reference [in]: ImageType::Pointer mask: the image mask

10.35.2.6 getConvMatrixSize()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void LocalIntensityFeatures< T, R >::getConvMatrixSize (
    ImageType::Pointer mask,
    int & nrVoxelsDirection,
    float spacing,
    float radius ) [private]
```

In the function getConvMatrixSize, it is determined which size the convolutional matrix will have [in]: ImageType::Pointer mask: image mask [in]: int nrVoxelsDirection: as reference: how many vel we go in one direction [in]: float spacing: image spacing [in]: float radius: radius of circle

10.35.2.7 getIndexOfMax()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
vector< vector< int > > LocalIntensityFeatures< T, R >::getIndexOfMax (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix ) [private]
```

In the function getIndexOfMax all indices of the voxels that yield the maximum intensity value are stored in a vector. Herefore, a search is performed in the input matrix in order to look for the maximum element.

[in]: boost::multi_array inputMatrix [out]: vector containing indices

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [localIntensityFeatures.h](#)

10.36 MorphologicalFeatures< T, R > Class Template Reference

Public Member Functions

- void **calculateAllMorphologicalFeatures** (MorphologicalFeatures< T, R > &morphFeatures, Image< float, 3 > imageAttr, ConfigFile config)
- void **writeCSVFileMorphological** (MorphologicalFeatures< T, R > morph, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileMorphological** (MorphologicalFeatures< T, R > morph, string outputFolder)

Public Attributes

- vector< T > **cartCoordinateROI**
- vector< T > **voxVolumeROI**
- const double **pi** = 3.141592653589793238463
- boost::multi_array< vector< T >, R > **coordinatesMatrix**

Private Types

- typedef itk::DefaultStaticMeshTraits< float, 3, 3, float, float, float > **MeshTrait**
- typedef itk::Mesh< float, 3, MeshTrait > **MeshType**
- typedef itk::BinaryMask3DMeshSource< ImageType, MeshType > **MeshSourceType**
- typedef unsigned char **PixelType**
- typedef MeshType::CellType **CellType**
- typedef MeshType::CellsContainer::ConstIterator **CellIterator**
- typedef itk::VTKPolyDataReader< MeshType > **ReaderTypeVTK**
- typedef ReaderTypeVTK::PointType **PointType**
- typedef itk::ConnectedComponentImageFilter< intImage, intImage > **ConnectedComponentFilterType**
- typedef itk::LabelImageToShapeLabelMapFilter< intImage > **LabelImageToShapeLabelMapFilterType**
- typedef int **LabelType**
- typedef itk::ShapeLabelObject< LabelType, R > **ShapeLabelObjectType**
- typedef itk::LabelMap< ShapeLabelObjectType > **LabelMapType**

Private Member Functions

- float [calculateEuclideanDistance](#) (int rowDiff, int colDiff, int depthDiff)
- vector< float > [convertToCoordinates](#) (int row, int col, int depth)
- ImageType::Pointer [subsampleImage](#) (ImageType::Pointer image, int factor)
- void [getSurface](#) (ImageType::Pointer mask)
- float [calculateSurface](#) (vector< vector< float > > vec)
- void [getLabelObjectFeatures](#) (ImageType::Pointer mask)
- void [getBoundingBoxValues](#) (ImageType::Pointer mask)
- void [calculateVADensity](#) (float &volDensity, float &areaDensity, itk::Size< R > regionSize)
- void [calculateApproximateVolume](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > vectorOfMatrixElements)
- void **calculateSurface2Volume** ()
- void **calculateCompactness1** ()
- void **calculateCompactness2** ()
- void **calculateSphericalDisproportion** ()
- void **calculateSphericity** ()
- void **calculateAsphericity** ()
- void **calculateMajorAxisLength** ()
- void **calculateMinorAxisLength** ()
- void **calculateLeastAxisLength** ()
- void **calculateElongation** ()
- void **calculateFlatness** ()
- void [calculateMoransI](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)
- void [calculateIntegratedIntensity](#) (vector< T > vectorOfMatrixElements)
- void [calculateCentreOfMassShift](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > vectorOfMatrixElements)
- int [binomialCoefficient](#) (int n, int k)
- float [legendrePolynom](#) (float x, int exponent)
- void [calculateVolDensityAEE](#) ()
- void [calculateAreaDensityAEE](#) ()
- void [calculateVolDensityMEE](#) ()
- void [calculateAreaDensityMEE](#) ()
- void **defineMorphologicalFeatures** (vector< string > &features)
- void **extractMorphologicalData** (vector< T > &morphData, [MorphologicalFeatures](#)< T, R > morphFeatures)

Private Attributes

- ImageType::Pointer **image**
- ImageType::Pointer **mask**
- float **volume**
- float **appVolume**
- float **surface**
- float **surface2volumeRatio**
- float **compactness1**
- float **compactness2**
- float **sphericalDisproportion**
- float **sphericity**
- float **asphericity**
- float **majorAxisLength**
- float **minorAxisLength**
- float **leastAxisLength**
- float **maximumDiameter**
- float **flatness**
- float **elongation**
- T **integratredInt**
- T **centerOfMassShift**
- T **meanValue**
- T **absMean**
- float **moransI**
- float **gearysC**
- int **nrPixels**
- float **volDensityAEE**
- float **areaDensityAEE**
- float **volDensityOMBB**
- float **areaDensityOMBB**
- float **volDensityAABB**
- float **areaDensityAABB**
- float **volDensityMEE**
- float **areaDensityMEE**
- vector< vector< float > > **vec**
- vector< float > **coordinates**
- itk::Vector< double, 3 > **principalMoments**
- ImageType::PointType **origin**
- double **imageSpacingX**
- double **imageSpacingY**
- double **imageSpacingZ**

10.36.1 Member Function Documentation

10.36.1.1 binomialCoefficient()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
int MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::binomialCoefficient (
    int n,
    int k ) [private]
```

In order to calculate the legendre polynom, the binomial coefficients are needed.

10.36.1.2 calculateApproximateVolume()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::calculateApproximateVolume (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    vector< T > vectorOfMatrElement ) [private]
```

To calculate the volume, we count the voxels present in the image The amount of voxels is multiplied by the volume of one voxel

10.36.1.3 calculateAreaDensityAEE()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::calculateAreaDensityAEE ( ) [private]
```

The area density of the aligned enclosing ellipsoid is calculated in this function. Herefore, the minor, major and least axis length are needed which have already been calculated before. Furthermore the legendre polynom is used in this function. As it is enough to sum the first 20 parts of this polynom, we only calculate them.

10.36.1.4 calculateAreaDensityMEE()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::calculateAreaDensityMEE ( ) [private]
```

The area density of the minimal enclosing ellipsoid is calculated in this function. Herefore, the minor, major and least axis length are needed which have already been calculated before.

10.36.1.5 calculateCentreOfMassShift()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::calculateCentreOfMassShift (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    vector< T > vectorOfMatrElements ) [private]
```

In the function calculateCentreOfMassShift, the center of mass shift is calculated, taking as input the original matrix and a vector containing the matrix elements

10.36.1.6 calculateEuclideanDistance()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
float MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::calculateEuclideanDistance (
    int rowDiff,
    int colDiff,
    int depthDiff ) [private]
```

In the function calculateEuclideanDistance the euclidean distance is calculated. As input the function gets differences of row, columns and depth values and the euclidean distance is calculated using this values.

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

10.36.1.7 calculateIntegratedIntensity()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::calculateIntegratedIntensity (
    vector< T > vectorOfMatrixElements ) [private]
```

To calculate the integrated intensity, we calculate the mean value of the VOI and multiply the value by the volume

10.36.1.8 calculateMoransI()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::calculateMoransI (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix ) [private]
```

In the function calculateMoransI, MoransI and Gearys C are calculated.
If the VOI is very big, the image is downsampled before this calculation to avoid very long computational time.
Still, for big VOIs, the calculation of these two features can take some time.

10.36.1.9 calculateSurface()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
float MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::calculateSurface (
    vector< vector< float > > vec ) [private]
```

In the function calculateSurface the surface of the mask is calculated. As input it requires a vector containing all coordinates of the mesh. From these coordinates it calculates the surface.

Parameters

in	<i>vector<vector<float>></i>	vec: vector containing coordinates
out	<i>float</i>	surface

10.36.1.10 calculateVADensity()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::calculateVADensity (
    float & volDensity,
    float & areaDensity,
    itk::Size< R > regionSize ) [private]
```

In the function `calculateVADensity` the volume and the area density of a bounding box are calculated, given the size of the bounding box.

10.36.1.11 `calculateVolDensityAEE()`

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::calculateVolDensityAEE ( ) [private]
```

Calculate the volume density of the aligned enclosing ellipsoid.

10.36.1.12 `calculateVolDensityMEE()`

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::calculateVolDensityMEE ( ) [private]
```

The volume density of the minimal enclosing ellipsoid is calculated in this function. Herefore, the minor, major and least axis length are needed which have already been calculated before.

10.36.1.13 `convertToCoordinates()`

```
template<class T , size_t R>
vector< float > MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::convertToCoordinates (
    int row,
    int col,
    int depth ) [private]
```

In the function `convertToCoordinates` we convert the row, col and depth value of a voxel in a matrix to image coordinates

Parameters

in	<i>int</i>	row, int col, int depth: position of voxel in matrix
out	<i>vector<float></i>	coordinates: image coordinates of these points

10.36.1.14 `getBoundingBoxValues()`

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::getBoundingBoxValues (
    ImageType::Pointer mask ) [private]
```

In the function `getBoundingBoxValues` the bounding box region is extracted from the image. From this region, volume and surface are extracted in order to calculate volume and area density.

10.36.1.15 getLabelObjectFeatures()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::getLabelObjectFeatures (
    ImageType::Pointer mask ) [private]
```

In the function getLabelObjectFeatures a set of morphological features is calculated using the label image to shape label map filter

10.36.1.16 getSurface()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::getSurface (
    ImageType::Pointer mask ) [private]
```

In the function getSurface the surface of the mask is calculated For this, the mask is converted to a mesh using the BinaryMask3DMeshSource filter From this mesh, the surface of every mesh cell is calculated

10.36.1.17 legendrePolynom()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
float MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::legendrePolynom (
    float x,
    int exponent ) [private]
```

In order to calculate the area density of the minimal enclosing ellipsoid, the legendre polynom is needed.

10.36.1.18 subsampleImage()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
ImageType::Pointer MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >::subsampleImage (
    ImageType::Pointer imageR,
    int factor ) [private]
```

In order ot accelerate the calculations of MoransI and GearysC for big VOIs, the image has to be downsampled

Parameters

in	<i>ImageType::Pointer</i>	image
in	<i>int</i>	factor: factor for downsampling
out	<i>ImageType::Pointer</i>	downsampled image

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [morphologicalFeatures.h](#)

10.37 Neighbor2D< T, R > Class Template Reference

Public Attributes

- vector< T > **neighborVoxels2D**
- vector< vector< int > > **index2D**
- vector< T > **neighborVoxels3D**
- vector< vector< int > > **index3D**

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- neighbor2D.h

10.38 NGLDMFeatures< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <NGLDMFeatures.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for NGLDMFeatures< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for NGLDMFeatures< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- int **findIndex** (vector< T > array, int size, T target)
- void **writeCSVFileNGLDM** (NGLDMFeatures< T, R > ngldmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileNGLDM** (NGLDMFeatures< T, R > ngldmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **calculateAllNGLDMFeatures2D** (NGLDMFeatures< T, R > &ngldmFeatures, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > diffGrey, vector< T > vectorMatrElem, ConfigFile config)
- void **calculateDependenceCountEnergy** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > probMatrix)
calculateDependenceCountEnergy
- void **defineNGLDMFeatures** (vector< string > &features)

Public Attributes

- double **dependenceCountEnergy**

Private Member Functions

- void **extractNGLDMData** (vector< T > &ngldmData, NGLDMFeatures< T, R > ngldmFeatures)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **getMatrix** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)
getMatrix
- int **getNeighborGreyLevels** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< int > actualIndex)
getNeighborGreyLevels

Private Attributes

- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- vector< double > **rowSums**
- vector< double > **colSums**
- int **dist**
- int **coarseParam**

10.38.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class NGLDMFeatures< T, R >
```

The class NGLDM is the class of the Neighborhood Grey Level Dependence Matrices.

A neighborhood are all voxels around one voxel within distance *dist*.

A voxel is dependent from the other, if $|X_c - X_m| < a$, where X_c is the center voxel and X_m are the other voxels in the neighborhood. The number of dependent voxels in a neighborhood is counted.

a is called the coarseness parameter.

The neighborhoods are checked for every voxel.

$s(i, j)$ is the number of neighborhoods with center voxel with grey level *i* and dependece *k* = *j*-1

The most features are already defined in the GLRLM features.

10.38.2 Member Function Documentation

10.38.2.1 calculateDependenceCountEnergy()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void NGLDMFeatures< T, R >::calculateDependenceCountEnergy (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > probMatrix )
```

calculateDependenceCountEnergy

Parameters

in	<i>boost</i>	multi array probMatrix: probability matrix filled
----	--------------	---

The function calculate the dependence count energy: $F_{countEnergy} = \sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} p_{ij}^2$.

10.38.2.2 getMatrix()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > NGLDMFeatures< T, R >::getMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix ) [private]
```

getMatrix

Parameters

	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
out	<i>boost</i>	multi array: filled NGLD matrix

The function fills the NGLDMatrix with the corresponding values using the function getNeighborGreyLevels. It checks voxel by voxel the neighborhood in the distance that is set by the user.

10.38.2.3 getNeighborGreyLevels()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
int NGLDMFeatures< T, R >::getNeighborGreyLevels (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    vector< int > actualIndex ) [private]
```

getNeighborGreyLevels

Parameters

in	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
in	<i>vector</i>	actualIndex : vector of the actual index
out	<i>ngldmnr</i>	: number of elements in neighborhood

The function checks the grey levels in the neighborhood and counts how many of them have the same intensity value.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [NGLDMFeatures.h](#)

10.39 NGLDMFeatures2DAVG< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <NGLDMFeatures2DAVG.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for NGLDMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for NGLDMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **writeCSVFileNGLDM2DAVG** ([NGLDMFeatures2DAVG](#)< T, R > ngldmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileNGLDM2DAVG** ([NGLDMFeatures2DAVG](#)< T, R > ngldmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **calculateAllNGLDMFeatures2DAVG** ([NGLDMFeatures2DAVG](#)< T, R > &ngldmFeatures, [Image](#)< T, R > imageAttr, boost::multi_array< T, R > ngldmMatrix, [ConfigFile](#) config)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractNGLDMData2DAVG** (vector< T > &ngldmData, [NGLDMFeatures2DAVG](#)< T, R > ngldmFeatures)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **getMatrix** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< T, R > ngldmNr, int depth)
 - getMatrix*
- int **getNeighborGreyLevels** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< int > actualIndex)
 - getNeighborGreyLevels*

Private Attributes

- int **dist**
- int **coarseParam**
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- vector< double > **rowSums**
- vector< double > **colSums**
- [NGLDMFeatures2DMRG](#)< T, R > **ngldm**

Additional Inherited Members

10.39.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class NGLDMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >
```

The class NGLDM2DWOMerge inherits from the class [NGLDMFeatures](#). Here the matrices are calculated slice by slice. For every slice the feature values are calculated.

10.39.2 Member Function Documentation

10.39.2.1 getMatrix()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > NGLDMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >::getMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< T, R > ngldmNr,
    int depth ) [private]
```

getMatrix

Parameters

	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
out	<i>boost</i>	multi array: filled NGLD matrix

The function fills the NGLDMatrix with the corresponding values using the function getNeighborGreyLevels. It checks voxel by voxel the neighborhood in the distance that is set by the user.

10.39.2.2 getNeighborGreyLevels()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
int NGLDMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >::getNeighborGreyLevels (
```

```
boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
vector< int > actualIndex ) [private]
```

getNeighborGreyLevels

Parameters

in	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
in	<i>vector</i>	actualIndex : vector of the actual index
out	<i>ngldmnr</i>	: number of elements in neighborhood

The function checks the grey levels in the neighborhood and counts how many of them have the same intensity value.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [NGLDMFeatures2DAVG.h](#)

10.40 NGLDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <NGLDMFeatures2DMRG.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for NGLDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for NGLDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- int **findIndex** (vector< T > array, int size, T target)
- void **writeCSVFileNGLDM2DMRG** ([NGLDMFeatures2DMRG](#)< T, R > ngldmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileNGLDM2DMRG** ([NGLDMFeatures2DMRG](#)< T, R > ngldmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **calculateAllNGLDMFeatures2DMRG** ([NGLDMFeatures2DMRG](#)< T, R > &ngldmFeatures, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > diffGrey, vector< T > vectorMatrElem, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **calculateDependenceCountEnergy** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > probMatrix)
 calculateDependenceCountEnergy
- void **defineNGLDMFeatures** (vector< string > &features)

Public Attributes

- double **dependenceCountEnergy**

Private Member Functions

- void **extractNGLDMData** (vector< T > &ngldmData, [NGLDMFeatures2DMRG](#)< T, R > ngldmFeatures)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **getMatrix** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)
 getMatrix
- int **getNeighborGreyLevels** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< int > actualIndex)
 getNeighborGreyLevels

Private Attributes

- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- vector< double > **rowSums**
- vector< double > **colSums**
- int **dist**
- int **coarseParam**

10.40.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class NGLDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >
```

The class NGLDM is the class of the Neighborhood Grey Level Dependence Matrices.

A neighborhood are all voxels around one voxel within distance *dist*.

A voxel is dependent from the other, if $|X_c - X_m| < a$, where X_c is the center voxel and X_m are the other voxels in the neighborhood. The number of dependent voxels in a neighborhood is counted.

a is called the coarseness parameter.

The neighborhoods are checked for every voxel.

$s = s(i, j)$ is the number of neighborhoods with center voxel with grey level i and dependence $k = j - 1$

The most features are already defined in the GLRLM features.

10.40.2 Member Function Documentation

10.40.2.1 calculateDependenceCountEnergy()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void NGLDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >::calculateDependenceCountEnergy (
    boost::multi_array< double, 2 > probMatrix )
```

calculateDependenceCountEnergy

Parameters

in	boost	multi array probMatrix: probability matrix filled
----	-------	---

The function calculate the dependence count energy: $F_{countEnergy} = \sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} p_{ij}^2$.

10.40.2.2 getMatrix()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > NGLDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >::getMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix ) [private]
```

getMatrix

Parameters

	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
out	<i>boost</i>	multi array: filled NGLD matrix

The function fills the NGLDMatrix with the corresponding values using the function `getNeighborGreyLevels`. It checks voxel by voxel the neighborhood in the distance that is set by the user.

10.40.2.3 `getNeighborGreyLevels()`

```
template<class T , size_t R>
int NGLDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >::getNeighborGreyLevels (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    vector< int > actualIndex ) [private]
```

`getNeighborGreyLevels`

Parameters

in	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
in	<i>vector</i>	actualIndex : vector of the actual index
out	<i>ngldmnr</i>	: number of elements in neighborhood

The function checks the grey levels in the neighborhood and counts how many of them have the same intensity value.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [NGLDMFeatures2DMRG.h](#)

10.41 `NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >` Class Template Reference

```
#include <NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >`:

Collaboration diagram for `NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >`:

Public Member Functions

- void **writeCSVFileNGLDM** ([NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >](#) ngldmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileNGLDM** ([NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >](#) ngldmFeat, string outputFolder)
- void **calculateAIINGLDMAI** ([NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge2D](#) ([NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >](#) &ngldmFeat, boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > diffGrey, [ConfigFile](#) config)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractNGLDMData2DWOMerge** (vector< T > &ngldmData, [NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge](#)< T, R > ngldmFeatures)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > [getMatrix](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth)
getMatrix
- int [getNeighborGreyLevels](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< int > actualIndex)
getNeighborGreyLevels

Private Attributes

- int **dist**
- int **coarseParam**
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- vector< double > **rowSums**
- vector< double > **colSums**
- [NGLDMFeatures](#)< T, R > **ngldm**

Additional Inherited Members

10.41.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >
```

The class NGLDM2DWOMerge inherits from the class [NGLDMFeatures](#). Here the matrices are calculated slice by slice. For every slice the feature values are calculated.

10.41.2 Member Function Documentation

10.41.2.1 getMatrix()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >::getMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth ) [private]
```

getMatrix

Parameters

	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
out	<i>boost</i>	multi array: filled NGLD matrix

The function fills the NGLDMatrix with the corresponding values using the function `getNeighborGreyLevels`. It checks voxel by voxel the neighborhood in the distance that is set by the user.

10.41.2.2 `getNeighborGreyLevels()`

```
template<class T , size_t R>
int NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >::getNeighborGreyLevels (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    vector< int > actualIndex ) [private]
```

`getNeighborGreyLevels`

Parameters

in	<i>boost</i>	multi array <i>inputMatrix</i> : matrix filled with intensity values
in	<i>vector</i>	<i>actualIndex</i> : vector of the actual index
out	<i>ngldmnr</i>	: number of elements in neighborhood

The function checks the grey levels in the neighborhood and counts how many of them have the same intensity value.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge.h](#)

10.42 NGLDMFeatures3D< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <NGLDMFeatures3D.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for NGLDMFeatures3D< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for NGLDMFeatures3D< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **writeCSVFileNGLDM3D** ([NGLDMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > *ngldmFeat*, string *outputFolder*)
- void **writeOneFileNGLDM3D** ([NGLDMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > *ngldmFeat*, string *outputFolder*)
- void **calculateAllNGLDMFeatures3D** ([NGLDMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > &*ngldmFeatures*, boost::multi_array< T, R > *inputMatrix*, vector< T > *diffGrey*, vector< T > *vectorMatrElem*, [ConfigFile](#) *config*)

Private Member Functions

- void **defineNGLDMFeatures3D** (vector< string > &*features*)
- void **extractNGLDMData3D** (vector< T > &*ngldmData*, [NGLDMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > *ngldmFeatures*)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > [getMatrix3D](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > *inputMatrix*)
getMatrix3D
- int [getNeighborGreyLevels3D](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > *inputMatrix*, vector< int > *actualIndex*)
getNeighborGreyLevels3D

Private Attributes

- int **dist**
- int **coarseParam**
- vector< T > **sumProbRows**
- vector< T > **sumProbCols**
- vector< double > **rowSums**
- vector< double > **colSums**
- [NGLDMFeatures2DMRG](#)< T, R > **ngldm**

Additional Inherited Members

10.42.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class NGLDMFeatures3D< T, R >
```

The class [NGLDMFeatures3D](#) inherits from the class [NGLDMFeatures](#). The feature calculation are the same, only this matrix checks 3D neighborhoods.

A neighborhood are all voxels around one voxel within distance dist.

A voxel is dependent from the other, if $|X_c - X_m| < a$, where X_c is the center voxel and X_m are the other voxels in the neighborhood. The number of dependent voxels in a neighborhood is counted.

a is called the coarseness parameter.

The neighborhoods are checked for every voxel.

$s=s(i, j)$ is the number of neighborhoods with center voxel with grey level i and dependece $k = j-1$

The most features are already defined in the GLRLM features.

10.42.2 Member Function Documentation

10.42.2.1 getMatrix3D()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > NGLDMFeatures3D< T, R >::getMatrix3D (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix ) [private]
```

getMatrix3D

Parameters

	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
out	<i>boost</i>	multi array: filled NGLD matrix

The function fills the NGLDMatrix with the corresponding values using the function getNeighborGreyLevels. It checks voxel by voxel the neighborhood in the distance that is set by the user.

10.42.2.2 getNeighborGreyLevels3D()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
int NGLDMFeatures3D< T, R >::getNeighborGreyLevels3D (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    vector< int > actualIndex ) [private]
```

getNeighborGreyLevels3D

Parameters

in	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
in	<i>vector</i>	actualIndex : vector of the actual index
out	<i>ngldmnr</i>	: number of elements in neighborhood

The function checks the grey levels in the neighborhood and counts how many of them have the same intensity value.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [NGLDMFeatures3D.h](#)

10.43 NGTDM2DAVG< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <NGTDM2DAVG.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for NGTDM2DAVG< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for NGTDM2DAVG< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **getProbability** (vector< T > elementsOfWholeNeighborhood, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &ngtdmMatrix)
- void **calculateAllNGTDMFeatures2DAVG** ([NGTDM2DAVG](#)< T, R > &ngtdmFeatures, [Image](#)< T, R > imageAttr, boost::multi_array< T, R > sumNeighborHoods, vector< double > spacing, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writeCSVFileNGTDM2DAVG** ([NGTDM2DAVG](#)< T, R > ngtdm, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileNGTDM2DAVG** ([NGTDM2DAVG](#)< T, R > ngtdm, string outputFolder)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractNGTDMData2DAVG** (vector< T > &ngtdmData, [NGTDM2DAVG](#)< T, R > ngtdmFeatures)
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > [getNGTDMMatrix2DAVG](#) (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< T, R > sumNeighborHoods, int depth, [ConfigFile](#) config)
getNGTDMMatrix2DAVG In this function the NGTDM is filled.

Private Attributes

- [NGTDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > ngtdm](#)
- `vector< double > actualSpacing`
- `string normNGTDM`
- `int dist`

10.43.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class NGTDM2DAVG< T, R >
```

The class NGTDM inherits from the class NGTDM. The feature calculations are done according to the definitions in this class.

These matrices combine the sum of grey level differences of voxels with intensity value i and the average discretised grey levels of a neighborhood with distance $dist$ from the actual voxel.

The average grey level within a neighborhood is defined as: $A_i = \frac{1}{W} \sum_{k_x=-dist}^{dist} \sum_{k_y=-dist}^{dist} \sum_{k_z=-dist}^{dist} X_{dgl}(j_x + k_x, j_y + k_y, j_z + k_z)$

where $k_x, k_y, k_z \neq 0$ and $W = (2dist + 1)$

Now, let n_i be the number of voxels with grey level i that have a complete neighborhood.

The entry in the NGTDM matrix is then: $s_i = \sum^{n_i} i - A_i, if n_i > 0$ and 0 otherwise.

10.43.2 Member Function Documentation

10.43.2.1 getNGTDMMatrix2DAVG()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > NGTDM2DAVG< T, R >::getNGTDMMatrix2DAVG (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< T, R > sumNeighborHoods,
    int depth,
    ConfigFile config ) [private]
```

getNGTDMMatrix2DAVG In this function the NGTDM is filled.

Parameters

in	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
in	<i>int</i>	dist: size of neighborhood
in	<i>int</i>	depth: actual number of slice
out	<i>boost</i>	multi array: filled NGTD matrix The function fills the NGTDMatrix with the corresponding values

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [NGTDM2DAVG.h](#)

10.44 NGTDM2DWOMerge< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <NGTDM2DWOMerge.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for NGTDM2DWOMerge< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for NGTDM2DWOMerge< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **getProbability** (vector< T > elementsOfWholeNeighborhood, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &ngtdm↵ Matrix)
- void **calculateAllNGTDMFeatures2DWOMerge** (NGTDM2DWOMerge< T, R > &ngtdm, boost::multi_↵ array< T, R > inputMatrix, vector< T > diffGrey, vector< double > spacing, ConfigFile config)
- void **writeCSVFileNGTDM2DWOMerge** (NGTDM2DWOMerge< T, R > ngtdm, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileNGTDM2DWOMerge** (NGTDM2DWOMerge< T, R > ngtdm, string outputFolder)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractNGTDMData2DWOMerge** (vector< T > &ngtdmData, NGTDM2DWOMerge< T, R > ngtdm↵ Features)
- T **getNeighborhood** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int *indexOfElement)
getNeighborhood
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **getNGTDMMatrix2DWOMerge** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int depth)
getNGTDMMatrix2DWOMerge In this function the NGTDM is filled.

Private Attributes

- NGTDMFeatures< T, R > **ngtdm**
- vector< double > **actualSpacing**
- string **normNGTDM**
- int **dist**

10.44.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class NGTDM2DWOMerge< T, R >
```

The class NGTDM inherits from the class NGTDM. The feature calculations are done according to the definitions in this class.

These matrices combine the sum of grey level differences of voxels with intensity value i and the average discretised grey levels of a neighborhood with distance dist from the actual voxel.

The average grey level within a neighborhood is defined as: $A_i = \frac{1}{W} \sum_{k_x=-dist}^{dist} \sum_{k_y=-dist}^{dist} \sum_{k_z=-dist}^{dist} X_{dgl}(j_x + k_x, j_y + k_y, j_z + k_z)$

where $k_x, k_y, k_z \neq 0$ and $W = (2dist + 1)$

Now, let n_i be the number of voxels with grey level i that have a complete neighborhood.

The entry in the NGTDM matrix is then: $s_i = \sum^{n_i} i - A_i, if n_i > 0$ and 0 otherwise.

10.44.2 Member Function Documentation

10.44.2.1 getNeighborhood()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
T NGTDM2DWOMerge< T, R >::getNeighborhood (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int * indexOfElement ) [private]
```

getNeighborhood

Parameters

in	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
in	<i>int</i>	indexOfElement: index of the actual element(for which the neighborhood is calculated)
in	<i>int</i>	dist: size of neighborhood
out	<i>T</i>	sum: average sume of all elements in the neighborhood except the center

The function get the values of all neighbors except the center of a certain element in a certain distance dist. It calculates the average sum of all these elements

10.44.2.2 getNGTDMatrix2DWOMerge()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > NGTDM2DWOMerge< T, R >::getNGTDMatrix2DWOMerge (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int depth ) [private]
```

getNGTDMatrix2DWOMerge In this function the NGTDM is filled.

Parameters

in	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
in	<i>int</i>	dist: size of neighborhood
in	<i>int</i>	depth: actual number of slice
out	<i>boost</i>	multi array: filled NGTD matrix The function fills the NGTDMatrix with the corresponding values

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [NGTDM2DWOMerge.h](#)

10.45 NGTDMFeatures< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <NGTDM.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for NGTDMFeatures< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **getProbability** (vector< T > elementsOfWholeNeighborhood, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &ngtdm↵ Matrix)
- double **calculateSumSi** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- double **calculateSumSiPi** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- int **getNGP** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- int **getNV** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- void **calculateStrength** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- void **calculateComplexity** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- void **calculateCoarseness** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- void **calculateContrast** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- void **calculateBusyness** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- void **calculateAllNGTDMFeatures** (NGTDMFeatures< T, R > &ngtdm, boost::multi_array< T, R > input↵ Matrix, vector< T > diffGrey, vector< double > spacing, ConfigFile config)
- void **writeCSVFileNGTDM** (NGTDMFeatures< T, R > ngtdm, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileNGTDM** (NGTDMFeatures< T, R > ngtdm, string outputFolder)
- void **defineNGTDMFeatures** (vector< string > &features)

Public Attributes

- vector< T > **diffGreyLevels**
- double **coarseness**
- double **contrast**
- double **busyness**
- double **complexity**
- double **strength**

Private Member Functions

- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **getNGTDMMatrix** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix)
getNGTDMMatrix
- T **getNeighborhood** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int *indexOfElement)
getNeighborhood
- void **extractNGTDMData** (vector< T > &ngtdmData, NGTDMFeatures< T, R > ngtdmFeatures)

Private Attributes

- vector< double > **actualSpacing**
- string **normNGTDM**
- int **dist**

10.45.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class NGTDMFeatures< T, R >
```

The class NGTDM is the class of the Neighborhood Grey Tone Difference Matrices.

These matrices combine the sum of grey level differences of voxels with intensity value i and the average discretised grey levels of a neighborhood with distance dist from the actual voxel.

The average grey level within a neighborhood is defined as: $A_i = \frac{1}{W} \sum_{k_x=-dist}^{dist} \sum_{k_y=-dist}^{dist} \sum_{k_z=-dist}^{dist} X_{dgl}(j_x + k_x, j_y + k_y, j_z + k_z)$

where $k_x, k_y, k_z \neq 0$ and $W = (2dist + 1)$

Now, let n_i be the number of voxels with grey level i that have a complete neighborhood.

The entry in the NGTDM matrix is then: $s_i = \sum^{n_i} i - A_i, if n_i > 0$ and 0 otherwise.

10.45.2 Member Function Documentation

10.45.2.1 getNeighborhood()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
T NGTDMFeatures< T, R >::getNeighborhood (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int * indexOfElement ) [private]
```

getNeighborhood

Parameters

in	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
in	<i>int</i>	indexOfElement: index of the actual element(for which the neighborhood is calculated)
in	<i>int</i>	dist: size of neighborhood
out	<i>T</i>	sum: average sum of all elements in the neighborhood except the center

The function get the values of all neighbors except the center of a certain element in a certain distance dist. It calculates the average sum of all these elements

10.45.2.2 getNGTDMatrix()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > NGTDMFeatures< T, R >::getNGTDMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix ) [private]
```

getNGTDMatrix

Parameters

	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
	<i>int</i>	dist: size of neighborhood
out	<i>boost</i>	multi array: filled NGTD matrix

The function fills the NGTDMatrix with the corresponding values

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [NGTDM.h](#)

10.46 NGTDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <NGTDM2DMRG.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for NGTDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **getProbability** (vector< T > elementsOfWholeNeighborhood, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &ngtdm↵ Matrix)
- double **calculateSumSi** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- double **calculateSumSiPi** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- int **getNGP** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- int **getNV** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- void **calculateStrength** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- void **calculateComplexity** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- void **calculateCoarseness** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- void **calculateContrast** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- void **calculateBusyness** (boost::multi_array< double, 2 > ngtdm)
- void **calculateAllNGTDMFeatures2DMRG** (NGTDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > &ngtdm, Image< T, R > imageAttr, boost::multi_array< T, R > neighborHoodSum, vector< double > spacing, ConfigFile config)
- void **writeCSVFileNGTDM** (NGTDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > ngtdm, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileNGTDM** (NGTDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > ngtdm, string outputFolder)
- void **defineNGTDMFeatures2DMRG** (vector< string > &features)

Public Attributes

- vector< T > **diffGreyLevels**
- double **coarseness**
- double **contrast**
- double **busyness**
- double **complexity**
- double **strength**

Private Member Functions

- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **getNGTDMMatrix** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_↵ array< T, R > neighborHoodSum)
getNGTDMMatrix
- void **extractNGTDMData** (vector< T > &ngtdmData, NGTDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R > NGTDM↵ Features2DMRG)

Private Attributes

- vector< double > **actualSpacing**
- string **normNGTDM**
- int **dist**

10.46.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class NGTDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >
```

The class NGTDM is the class of the Neighborhood Grey Tone Difference Matrices.

These matrices combine the sum of grey level differences of voxels with intensity value i and the average discretised grey levels of a neighborhood with distance dist from the actual voxel.

The average grey level within a neighborhood is defined as: $A_i = \frac{1}{W} \sum_{k_x=-dist}^{dist} \sum_{k_y=-dist}^{dist} \sum_{k_z=-dist}^{dist} X_{dgl}(j_x + k_x, j_y + k_y, j_z + k_z)$

where $k_x, k_y, k_z \neq 0$ and $W = (2dist + 1)$

Now, let n_i be the number of voxels with grey level i that have a complete neighborhood.

The entry in the NGTDM matrix is then: $s_i = \sum^{n_i} i - A_i, if n_i > 0$ and 0 otherwise.

10.46.2 Member Function Documentation

10.46.2.1 getNGTDMatrix()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > NGTDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >::getNGTDMatrix (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< T, R > neighborHoodSum ) [private]
```

getNGTDMatrix

Parameters

	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
	<i>int</i>	dist: size of neighborhood
out	<i>boost</i>	multi array: filled NGTD matrix

The function fills the NGTDMatrix with the corresponding values

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [NGTDM2DMRG.h](#)

10.47 NGTDMFeatures3D< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <NGTDM3D.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for NGTDMFeatures3D< T, R >:

Collaboration diagram for NGTDMFeatures3D< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void **getProbability** (vector< T > elementsOfWholeNeighborhood, boost::multi_array< double, 2 > &ngtdMatrix)
- void **calculateAllNGTDMFeatures3D** (NGTDMFeatures3D< T, R > &ngtdm, [Image](#)< T, R > imageAttr, boost::multi_array< T, R > neighborMatrix, vector< double > spacing, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writeCSVFileNGTDM3D** (NGTDMFeatures3D< T, R > ngtdmFeatures, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileNGTDM3D** (NGTDMFeatures3D< T, R > ngtdmFeatures, string outputFolder)

Private Member Functions

- void **extractNGTDMData3D** (vector< T > &ngtdmData, [NGTDMFeatures3D](#)< T, R > ngtdmFeatures)
- T **getNeighborhood3D** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, int *indexOfElement)

 getNeighborhood3D
- boost::multi_array< double, 2 > **getNGTDMMatrix3D** (boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix, boost::multi_array< T, R > neighborMatrix)

 getNGTDMMatrix3D In this function the NGTDM is filled for the 3D case.

Private Attributes

- [NGTDMFeatures2DMRG](#)< T, R > **ngtdm**
- vector< double > **actualSpacing**
- string **normNGTDM**
- int **dist**

10.47.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R = 3>
class NGTDMFeatures3D< T, R >
```

The class NGTDM3D inherits from the class NGTDM. Here the matrix is calculated looking at the 3D VOI and not slice by slice.

All other definitions are the same.

These matrices combine the sum of grey level differences of voxels with intensity value i and the average discretised grey levels of a neighborhood with distance $dist$ from the actual voxel.

The average grey level within a neighborhood is defined as: $A_i = \frac{1}{W} \sum_{k_x=-dist}^{dist} \sum_{k_y=-dist}^{dist} \sum_{k_z=-dist}^{dist} X_{dgl}(j_x + k_x, j_y + k_y, j_z + k_z)$

where $k_x, k_y, k_z \neq 0$ and $W = (2dist + 1)$

Now, let n_i be the number of voxels with grey level i that have a complete neighborhood.

The entry in the NGTDM matrix is then: $s_i = \sum^{n_i} i - A_i, if n_i > 0$ and 0 otherwise.

10.47.2 Member Function Documentation

10.47.2.1 getNeighborhood3D()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
T NGTDMFeatures3D< T, R >::getNeighborhood3D (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    int * indexOfElement ) [private]
```

getNeighborhood3D

Parameters

in	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
in	<i>int</i>	indexOfElement: index of the actual element(for which the neighborhood is calculated)
in	<i>int</i>	dist: size of neighborhood
out	<i>T</i>	sum: average sume of all elements in the neighborhood except the center

The function get the values of all neighbors except the center of a certain element in a certain distance $dist$. It calculates the average sum of all these elements.

The function is analog to the getNeighborhood functions of the 2D case.

10.47.2.2 getNGTDMatrix3D()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
boost::multi_array< double, 2 > NGTDMFeatures3D< T, R >::getNGTDMatrix3D (
    boost::multi_array< T, R > inputMatrix,
    boost::multi_array< T, R > neighborMatrix ) [private]
```

getNGTDMatrix3D In this function the NGTDM is filled for the 3D case.

Parameters

in	<i>boost</i>	multi array inputMatrix: matrix filled with intensity values
in	<i>int</i>	dist: size of neighborhood
in	<i>int</i>	depth: actual number of slice
out	<i>boost</i>	multi array: filled NGTD matrix

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [NGTDM3D.h](#)

10.48 square_accumulate< T > Class Template Reference

Public Member Functions

- const T & **result** (void) const
- void **operator()** (const T &val)

Private Attributes

- T **_sum**

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- helpFunctions.h

10.49 StatisticalFeatures< T, R > Class Template Reference

```
#include <statisticalFeatures.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for StatisticalFeatures< T, R >:

Public Member Functions

- void [calculateMean](#) (vector< T > vectorMatrElem)

calculateMean
- void [calculateVariance](#) ()

calculateVariance The variance value is calculated

$$F_{var} = \frac{1}{N_V} \sum (X_{gl} - \mu)^2$$
- void [calculateSkewness](#) ()

calculateSkewness The skewness of the intensity distribution is calculated

$$F_{skew} = \frac{\frac{1}{N_V} \sum (X_{gl} - \mu)^3}{(\frac{1}{N_V} \sum (X_{gl} - \mu)^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}$$
- void [calculateKurtosis](#) ()

calculateKurtosis The kurtosis of the intensity distribution is calculated

$$F_{kur} = \frac{\frac{1}{N_V} \sum (X_{gl} - \mu)^4}{(\frac{1}{N_V} \sum (X_{gl} - \mu)^2)^2} - 3$$
- void [getMedian](#) (std::vector< T > vectorMatrElement)

getMedian The median of the intensity distribution is calculated
- void [getMinimum](#) (vector< T > matrixVector)

getMinimum The smallest element of all intensity values in the VOI is extracted as F_{min}
- void [getMaximum](#) (vector< T > matrixVector)

getMaximum The highest element of all intensity values in the VOI is extracted as F_{max}
- void [getRange](#) ()

getRange The range of the distribution is defined as: $F_{range} = F_{max} - F_{min}$
- double [getPercentile](#) (vector< T > matrixVector, T probability)

getPercentile
- void [get10percentile](#) (vector< T > matrixVector)

get10Percentile
- void [get90percentile](#) (vector< T > matrixVector)

get90Percentile
- void [getInterquartileRange](#) (vector< T > matrixVector)

getInterquartileRange The interquartile range is defined as follows: $F_{intquarRange} = P_{75} - P_{25}$ With P_{75} and P_{25} being the 75th and 25th percentile.
- void [getQuartileCoeff](#) ()

getQuartileCoeff The quartile coefficient of dispersion is defined as follows: $F_{quartCoeff} = \frac{P_{75} - P_{25}}{P_{75} + P_{25}}$ With P_{75} and P_{25} being the 75th and 25th percentile.

It is another measurement for the dispersion of the distribution
- void [getCoeffOfVar](#) ()

getCoeffOfVar The coefficient of variation is defined as follows: $F_{coeffOfVar} = \frac{\sigma}{\mu}$ It measures for the dispersion of the distribution
- void [rootMeanSquare](#) (vector< T > vectorMatrElem)

rootMeanSquare The root mean square is defined as follows: $F_{rootMeanSquare} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum X_{gl}^2}{N_V}}$
- void [energy](#) (vector< T > vectorMatrElem)

energy The energy of the distribution is defined as follows: $F_{energy} = \sum X_{gl}^2$
- void [meanAbsoluteDev](#) (vector< T > vectorMatrElem)

meanAbsoulteDev The mean absolute deviation is calculated as: $F_{meanAbsoulteDev} = \frac{1}{N_V} \sum X_{gl,j}^2 - \mu$
- void [medianAbsoluteDev](#) (vector< T > vectorMatrElem)

medianAbsoluteDev The median absolute deviation is defined as: $F_{medianAbsoulteDev} = \frac{1}{N_V} \sum X_{gl,j}^2 - F_{median}$
- void [getRobustMeanAbsDev](#) (vector< T > vectorMatrElem)

getRobustMeanAbsDev Because outliers can have a big influence on the mean absolute deviation, the set of intensity values included in the calculation of the robust mean can be limited to: $X_{10-90} = \{x \in X_{gl} | P_{10}(X_{gl}) \leq x \leq P_{90}(X_{gl})\}$ So, the set of grey levels is limited to the grey levels closer to the median of the distribution and the influence of outliers is minimized.

X_{10-90} is the set of N_{10-90} grey level elements which lie in between (or are equal to) the 10th and 90th percentile.

The robust mean absolute deviation is calculated as follows: $F_{robmeanAbsDev} = \frac{1}{N_{10-90}} \sum X_{gl10-90,j} - X_{gl10-90,j}$
- void [getGreaterElements](#) (vector< T > &vectorOfMatrixElem, T &value)

- getBiggerElements*
- void [getSmallerElements](#) (vector< T > &vectorOfMatrixElem, T &value)
- getSmallerElements*
- void **calculateAllStatFeatures** ([StatisticalFeatures](#)< T, R > &stat, vector< T > vectorMatrElement)
- void **writeCSVFileStatistic** ([StatisticalFeatures](#)< T, R > stat, string outputFolder)
- void **writeOneFileStatistic** ([StatisticalFeatures](#)< T, R > stat, string outputFolder)

Public Attributes

- T **meanValue**
- T **varianceValue**
- T **skewnessValue**
- T **kurtosisValue**
- T **medianValue**
- T **minimumValue**
- T **maximumValue**
- T **rangeValue**
- T **percentile10**
- T **percentile90**
- T **percentile25**
- T **percentile75**
- T **interquartileRange**
- T **quartileCoeff**
- T **coeffOfVar**
- T **energyValue**
- T **rootMean**
- T **meanAbsDev**
- T **medianAbsDev**
- T **robustMeanAbsDev**

Private Types

- typedef boost::accumulators::features< tag::mean, tag::variance, tag::median, tag::skewness, tag::kurtosis > **Features**
- typedef accumulator_set< T, Features > **Accumulator**

Private Member Functions

- void [fillAccumulator](#) (Accumulator &acc, vector< T > vectorMatrElem)
- fillAccumulator*
- void **defineStatFeatures** (vector< string > &features)
- void **extractStatData** (vector< T > &statData, [StatisticalFeatures](#)< T, R > statFeatures)

Private Attributes

- vector< T > **vectorOfMatrixElem**
- Accumulator **acc**

10.49.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T, size_t R>
class StatisticalFeatures< T, R >
```

Statistical Features describe the distribution of grey levels within the Volume of interest (VOI). This features are calculated without previous discretization.

The class Statistical Features calculates the statistical features of the whole 3D VOI.

Every features is an attribute of the class Statistical Features.

The feature values are calculated using the accumulator function of the boost library.

10.49.2 Member Function Documentation

10.49.2.1 calculateMean()

```
template<class T, size_t R>
void StatisticalFeatures< T, R >::calculateMean (
    vector< T > vectorMatrElem )
```

calculateMean

Parameters

in	<i>vectorOfMatrElement</i>	array containing all intensitiy values within the VOI The accumulator is filled calling the fillAccumulator function and the mean intensity value of the VOI is calculated $F_{mean} = \frac{1}{N_v} \sum X_{gl}$
----	----------------------------	---

10.49.2.2 fillAccumulator()

```
template<class T, size_t R>
void StatisticalFeatures< T, R >::fillAccumulator (
    Accumulator & acc,
    vector< T > vectorMatrElem ) [private]
```

fillAccumulator

Parameters

<i>input</i>	inputMatrix: matrix containing intensity values
<i>input</i>	Accumulator with different tags The intensity values of the image are copied in the accumulator.

10.49.2.3 get10percentile()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void StatisticalFeatures< T, R >::get10percentile (
    vector< T > matrixVector )
```

get10Percentile

Parameters

in	<i>matrixVector</i>	vector containing all intensity values of the VOI The function calculates the 10 th percentile P_{10} .
----	---------------------	--

10.49.2.4 get90percentile()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void StatisticalFeatures< T, R >::get90percentile (
    vector< T > matrixVector )
```

get90Percentile

Parameters

in	<i>matrixVector</i>	vector containing all intensity values of the VOI The function calculates the 90 th percentile P_{90} .
----	---------------------	--

10.49.2.5 getGreaterElements()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void StatisticalFeatures< T, R >::getGreaterElements (
    vector< T > & vectorOfElem,
    T & value )
```

getBiggerElements

Parameters

in	<i>vectorOfElem</i>	vector of all elements in the VOI
in	<i>valueLimit</i>	limit, in the end all values higher than this value are stored in the vector

10.49.2.6 getPercentile()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
```

```
double StatisticalFeatures< T, R >::getPercentile (
    vector< T > matrixVector,
    T probability )
```

getPercentile

Parameters

in	<i>matrixVector</i>	vector containing all intensity values of the VOI
in	<i>probability</i>	probability of the percentile, that should be calculated The function is a help function to calculate percentiles of a certain probability It uses the accumulator function of the boost library together with the p_square_quantile-tag

10.49.2.7 getSmallerElements()

```
template<class T , size_t R>
void StatisticalFeatures< T, R >::getSmallerElements (
    vector< T > & vectorOfElem,
    T & valueLimit )
```

getSmallerElements

Parameters

in	<i>vectorOfElem</i>	vector of all elements in the VOI
in	<i>valueLimit</i>	limit, in the end all values smaller than this value are stored in the vector

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [statisticalFeatures.h](#)

10.50 sum_absol_value< T > Class Template Reference

Public Member Functions

- const T & **result** (void) const
- void **operator()** (const T &val)

Private Attributes

- T **_sum**

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [helpFunctions.h](#)

10.51 `sum_robust< T >` Class Template Reference

Public Member Functions

- `const T & result` (void) const
- `void operator()` (const T &val)

Private Attributes

- `T _sum`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `helpFunctions.h`

Chapter 11

File Documentation

11.1 featureCalculation.h File Reference

```
#include "readDicom.h"
#include "readPrj.h"
#include "image.h"
#include "softwareParameters.h"
#include "featureCalculation.cpp"
```

Include dependency graph for featureCalculation.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- void [prepareDataForFeatureCalculation](#) ([ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **calculateFeaturesForConfig** (ImageType *imageFiltered, ImageType *maskNewSpacing, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- ImageType::Pointer **readVoiFilePET** (string prjPath, string voiPath, ImageType *image, [ConfigFile](#) config)
- void **writelnImageData2Log** ([ConfigFile](#) config)

11.1.1 Function Documentation

11.1.1.1 prepareDataForFeatureCalculation()

```
void prepareDataForFeatureCalculation (
    ConfigFile config )
```

In the function prepareDataForFeatureCalculation, first the image and the mask are read. For this, the ITK-library is used.

After reading the mask, a bounding box from the region of interest is created.

The region of this bounding box is extracted from the image and the mask, which leads to smaller subimages. From these subimages, image attributes are extracted.

11.2 GLCMFeatures.h File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include "boost/multi_array.hpp"
#include "math.h"
#include <boost/range/algorithm.hpp>
#include "matrixFunctions.h"
#include "helpFunctions.h"
#include "image.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLCMFeatures.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLCMFeatures< T, R >](#)

11.3 GLCMFeatures2DAVG.h File Reference

```
#include "GLCMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLCMFeatures2DAVG.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLCMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >](#)

11.4 GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge.h File Reference

```
#include "GLCMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge.h:

Classes

- class [GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >](#)

11.5 GLCMFeatures2DMRG.h File Reference

```
#include "GLCMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLCMFeatures2DMRG.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLCMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >](#)

11.6 GLCMFeatures2DVMRG.h File Reference

```
#include "GLCMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLCMFeatures2DVMRG.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLCMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >](#)

11.7 GLCMFeatures2DWMerge.h File Reference

```
#include "GLCMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLCMFeatures2DWMerge.h:

Classes

- class [GLCMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >](#)

11.8 GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge.h File Reference

```
#include "GLCMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge.h:

Classes

- class [GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >](#)

11.9 GLCMFeatures3D.h File Reference

```
#include "GLCMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLCMFeatures3D.h:

Classes

- class [GLCMFeatures3D< T, R >](#)

11.10 GLCMFeatures3DAVG.h File Reference

```
#include "GLCMFeatures3DMRG.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLCMFeatures3DAVG.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLCMFeatures3DAVG< T, R >](#)

11.11 GLCMFeatures3DMRG.h File Reference

```
#include "GLCMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLCMFeatures3DMRG.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLCMFeatures3DMRG< T, R >](#)

11.12 GLCMFeatures3DWMerge.h File Reference

```
#include "GLCMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLCMFeatures3DWMerge.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLCMFeatures3DWMerge< T, R >](#)

11.13 GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge.h File Reference

```
#include "GLCMFeatures3DWMerge.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge.h:

Classes

- class [GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R >](#)

11.14 GLDZMFeatures2D.h File Reference

```
#include <algorithm>
```

```
#include "GLSZMFeatures2D.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLDZMFeatures2D.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R >](#)

11.15 GLDZMFeatures2DAVG.h File Reference

```
#include "GLDZMFeatures3D.h"  
#include "itkNeighborhoodIterator.h"  
#include "itkNeighborhoodOperatorImageFunction.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLDZMFeatures2DAVG.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLDZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >](#)

11.16 GLDZMFeatures2DMRG.h File Reference

```
#include <algorithm>  
#include "GLSZMFeatures2D.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLDZMFeatures2DMRG.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R >](#)

11.17 GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge.h File Reference

```
#include "GLDZMFeatures2D.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge.h:

Classes

- class [GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >](#)

11.18 GLDZMFeatures3D.h File Reference

```
#include "GLDZMFeatures2DMRG.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLDZMFeatures3D.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLDZMFeatures3D< T, R >](#)

11.19 GLRLMFeatures.h File Reference

```
#include "matrixFunctions.h"
#include "image.h"
#include "helpFunctions.h"
#include <iostream>
#include <algorithm>
#include <vector>
```

Include dependency graph for GLRLMFeatures.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLRLMFeatures< T, R >](#)

11.20 GLRLMFeatures2DAVG.h File Reference

```
#include "GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLRLMFeatures2DAVG.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLRLMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >](#)

11.21 GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge.h File Reference

```
#include "GLRLMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >](#)

11.22 GLRLMFeatures2DMRG.h File Reference

```
#include "GLRLMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLRLMFeatures2DMRG.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLRLMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >](#)

11.23 GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG.h File Reference

```
#include "GLRLMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >](#)

11.24 GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge.h File Reference

```
#include "GLRLMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge.h:

Classes

- class [GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >](#)

11.25 GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge.h File Reference

```
#include "GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge.h:

Classes

- class [GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >](#)

11.26 GLRLMFeatures3D.h File Reference

```
#include "GLRLMFeatures3DAVG.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLRLMFeatures3D.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLRLMFeatures3D< T, R >](#)

11.27 GLRLMFeatures3DAVG.h File Reference

```
#include "GLRLMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLRLMFeatures3DAVG.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLRLMFeatures3DAVG< T, R >](#)

11.28 GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge.h File Reference

```
#include "GLRLMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge.h:

Classes

- class [GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R >](#)

11.29 GLSZMFeatures2D.h File Reference

```
#include "GLSZMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLSZMFeatures2D.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >](#)

11.30 GLSZMFeatures2DAVG.h File Reference

```
#include "GLSZMFeatures2D.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLSZMFeatures2DAVG.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLSZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >](#)

11.31 GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge.h File Reference

```
#include "GLSZMFeatures2D.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge.h:

Classes

- class [GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >](#)

11.32 GLSZMFeatures3D.h File Reference

```
#include "GLSZMFeatures2D.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GLSZMFeatures3D.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [GLSZMFeatures3D< T, R >](#)

11.33 image.h File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include "math.h"
#include <string>
#include <algorithm>
#include <vector>
#include "boost/multi_array.hpp"
#include "itkMesh.h"
#include "itkBinaryMask3DMeshSource.h"
#include "itkBinaryThresholdImageFilter.h"
#include "itkSimplexMesh.h"
#include "itkSimplexMeshVolumeCalculator.h"
#include "itkTriangleMeshToSimplexMeshFilter.h"
#include "itkLabelObject.h"
#include "itkLabelMap.h"
#include "itkLabelImageToLabelMapFilter.h"
#include "itkLabelMapToLabelImageFilter.h"
#include "itkTypes.h"
#include <itkImageFileWriter.h>
#include "readConfigFile.h"
```

Include dependency graph for image.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [Image< T, R >](#)

11.34 intensityHistogram.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include <algorithm>
#include <iostream>
#include <cmath>
#include <boost/accumulators/accumulators.hpp>
#include <boost/accumulators/statistics/density.hpp>
#include <boost/accumulators/statistics/stats.hpp>
#include "statisticalFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for intensityHistogram.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [IntensityHistogram< T, R >](#)

11.35 intensityVolumeFeatures.h File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <vector>
#include "boost/multi_array.hpp"
#include "boost/range/combine.hpp"
#include "boost/foreach.hpp"
#include "image.h"
```

Include dependency graph for intensityVolumeFeatures.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [IntensityVolumeFeatures< T, R >](#)

11.36 localIntensityFeatures.h File Reference

```
#include "itkConvolutionImageFilter.h"
#include "image.h"
#include "morphologicalFeatures.h"
#include "matrixFunctions.h"
```

Include dependency graph for localIntensityFeatures.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [LocalIntensityFeatures< T, R >](#)

11.37 morphologicalFeatures.h File Reference

```
#include <cmath>
#include "matrixFunctions.h"
#include <itkImage.h>
#include <itkImageFileReader.h>
#include "itkVTKPolyDataReader.h"
#include "itkMesh.h"
#include "itkBinaryMask3DMeshSource.h"
#include "itkBinaryThresholdImageFilter.h"
#include "itkSimplexMesh.h"
#include "itkSimplexMeshVolumeCalculator.h"
#include "itkTriangleMeshToSimplexMeshFilter.h"
#include "itkLabelImageToShapeLabelMapFilter.h"
#include "itkConnectedComponentImageFilter.h"
#include "itkImageMaskSpatialObject.h"
#include "itkCastImageFilter.h"
#include "image.h"
#include "itkTypes.h"
```

Include dependency graph for morphologicalFeatures.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >](#)

11.38 NGLDMFeatures.h File Reference

```
#include "GLRLMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for NGLDMFeatures.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [NGLDMFeatures< T, R >](#)

11.39 NGLDMFeatures2DAVG.h File Reference

```
#include "NGLDMFeatures2DMRG.h"
```

Include dependency graph for NGLDMFeatures2DAVG.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [NGLDMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >](#)

11.40 NGLDMFeatures2DMRG.h File Reference

```
#include "GLRLMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for NGLDMFeatures2DMRG.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [NGLDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >](#)

11.41 NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge.h File Reference

```
#include "NGLDMFeatures.h"
```

Include dependency graph for NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge.h:

Classes

- class [NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >](#)

11.42 NGLDMFeatures3D.h File Reference

```
#include "NGLDMFeatures2DMRG.h"
```

Include dependency graph for NGLDMFeatures3D.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [NGLDMFeatures3D< T, R >](#)

11.43 NGTDM.h File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include "boost/multi_array.hpp"
#include "image.h"
```

Include dependency graph for NGTDM.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [NGTDMFeatures< T, R >](#)

11.44 NGTDM2DAVG.h File Reference

```
#include "NGTDM2DMRG.h"
```

Include dependency graph for NGTDM2DAVG.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [NGTDM2DAVG< T, R >](#)

11.45 NGTDM2DMRG.h File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include "boost/multi_array.hpp"
#include "image.h"
```

Include dependency graph for NGTDM2DMRG.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [NGTDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >](#)

11.46 NGTDM2DWOMerge.h File Reference

```
#include "NGTDM.h"
```

Include dependency graph for NGTDM2DWOMerge.h:

Classes

- class [NGTDM2DWOMerge< T, R >](#)

11.47 NGTDM3D.h File Reference

```
#include "NGTDM2DMRG.h"
```

Include dependency graph for NGTDM3D.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [NGTDMFeatures3D< T, R >](#)

11.48 readConfigFile.h File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include <ctime>
#include <boost/property_tree/ptree.hpp>
#include <boost/property_tree/ini_parser.hpp>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include "string"
#include "featureCalculation.h"
```

Include dependency graph for readConfigFile.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [ConfigFile](#)

Typedefs

- typedef boost::property_tree::ptree **config**

11.49 readImages.h File Reference

```
#include "readInFeatureSelection.h"
#include "morphologicalFeatures.h"
#include "itkTypes.h"
#include <fstream>
#include <iterator>
#include <algorithm>
#include <boost/lexical_cast.hpp>
#include <bitset>
#include <sstream>
#include "readImages.cpp"
```

Include dependency graph for readImages.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Functions

- ImageType::Pointer [readImage](#) (string imageName)
- RegionType **getBoundingBoxMask** (ImageType *mask)
- ImageType::Pointer **getImageMasked** (ImageType *image, RegionType boundingBoxRegion)
- ImageType::Pointer **getMaskNewSpacing** (ImageType *imageFiltered, ImageType *maskFiltered)
- ImageType::Pointer **smoothImage** (ImageType *image, float kernel)
- vector< int > **getImageSizeInterpolated** (ImageType *imageFiltered, ImageType::SizeType imageSize, double(&outputSpacing)[3], [ConfigFile](#) config)
- ImageType::Pointer **maskValues2One** (ImageType *originalMask)

11.49.1 Function Documentation

11.49.1.1 readImage()

```
ImageType::Pointer readImage (
    string imageName )
```

The method readImage reads the itk-image

Parameters

in		
----	--	--

11.50 statisticalFeatures.h File Reference

```
#include "functional"
#include <iostream>
#include "boost/multi_array.hpp"
#include "math.h"
#include "matrixFunctions.h"
```

```
#include "helpFunctions.h"
#include "vectorFunctions.h"
#include <typeinfo>
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <boost/bind.hpp>
#include <boost/accumulators/accumulators.hpp>
#include <boost/accumulators/statistics/stats.hpp>
#include <boost/accumulators/statistics/mean.hpp>
#include <boost/accumulators/statistics/moment.hpp>
#include <boost/accumulators/statistics/median.hpp>
#include <boost/accumulators/statistics/kurtosis.hpp>
#include <boost/accumulators/statistics/variance.hpp>
#include <boost/accumulators/statistics/skewness.hpp>
#include <boost/accumulators/statistics/p_square_quantile.hpp>
#include <boost/accumulators/statistics/extended_p_square_quantile.hpp>
#include <boost/iterator/filter_iterator.hpp>
#include <boost/cstdlib.hpp>
```

Include dependency graph for statisticalFeatures.h: This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

Classes

- class [StatisticalFeatures< T, R >](#)

Index

- binomialCoefficient
 - MorphologicalFeatures, [117](#)
- calculateAngSecMoment
 - GLCMFeatures, [28](#)
- calculateApproximateVolume
 - MorphologicalFeatures, [117](#)
- calculateAreaDensityAEE
 - MorphologicalFeatures, [118](#)
- calculateAreaDensityMEE
 - MorphologicalFeatures, [118](#)
- calculateAutoCorrelation
 - GLCMFeatures, [29](#)
- calculateCentreOfMassShift
 - MorphologicalFeatures, [118](#)
- calculateClusterProminence
 - GLCMFeatures, [29](#)
- calculateClusterShade
 - GLCMFeatures, [29](#)
- calculateClusterTendency
 - GLCMFeatures, [29](#)
- calculateColProb
 - GLCMFeatures, [30](#)
- calculateColSums
 - GLRLMFeatures, [72](#)
- calculateContrast
 - GLCMFeatures, [30](#)
- calculateConvolutionMatrix
 - LocalIntensityFeatures, [114](#)
- calculateCorrelation
 - GLCMFeatures, [30](#)
- calculateDependenceCountEnergy
 - NGLDMFeatures, [123](#)
 - NGLDMFeatures2DMRG, [127](#)
- calculateDiffAverage
 - GLCMFeatures, [31](#)
- calculateDiffEntropy
 - GLCMFeatures, [31](#)
- calculateDiffVariance
 - GLCMFeatures, [31](#)
- calculateDissimilarity
 - GLCMFeatures, [31](#)
- calculateEuclideanDistance
 - MorphologicalFeatures, [118](#)
- calculateFirstMCCorrelation
 - GLCMFeatures, [32](#)
- calculateGlobalIntensityPeak
 - LocalIntensityFeatures, [114](#)
- calculateGreyLevelVar
 - GLRLMFeatures, [72](#)
- calculateGreyNonUniformity
 - GLRLMFeatures, [72](#)
- calculateGreyNonUniformityNorm
 - GLRLMFeatures, [73](#)
- calculateHighGreyEmph
 - GLRLMFeatures, [73](#)
- calculateIntegratedIntensity
 - MorphologicalFeatures, [119](#)
- calculateInverseDiff
 - GLCMFeatures, [32](#)
- calculateInverseDiffMom
 - GLCMFeatures, [32](#)
- calculateInverseDiffMomNorm
 - GLCMFeatures, [33](#)
- calculateInverseDiffNorm
 - GLCMFeatures, [33](#)
- calculateInverseVariance
 - GLCMFeatures, [33](#)
- calculateJointEntropy
 - GLCMFeatures, [34](#)
- calculateJointMaximum
 - GLCMFeatures, [34](#)
- calculateJointVariance
 - GLCMFeatures, [34](#)
- calculateLocalIntensityPeak
 - LocalIntensityFeatures, [114](#)
- calculateLongRunEmphasis
 - GLRLMFeatures, [73](#)
- calculateLongRunHighEmph
 - GLRLMFeatures, [74](#)
- calculateLongRunLowEmph
 - GLRLMFeatures, [74](#)
- calculateLowGreyEmph
 - GLRLMFeatures, [74](#)
- calculateMatrix2DAVG
 - GLCMFeatures2DAVG, [39](#)
- calculateMatrix2DFullMerge
 - GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge, [41](#)
- calculateMatrix2DMRG
 - GLCMFeatures2DMRG, [43](#)
- calculateMatrix2DVMRG
 - GLCMFeatures2DVMRG, [45](#)
- calculateMatrix2DWMerge
 - GLCMFeatures2DWMerge, [47](#)
- calculateMatrix2DWOMerge
 - GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge, [49](#)
- calculateMean
 - StatisticalFeatures, [144](#)
- calculateMeanColProb

- GLCMFeatures, 35
- calculateMeanProbGrey
 - GLRLMFeatures, 75
- calculateMeanRowProb
 - GLCMFeatures, 35
- calculateMoransI
 - MorphologicalFeatures, 119
- calculatePeaks
 - LocalIntensityFeatures, 114
- calculateRowProb
 - GLCMFeatures, 35
- calculateRowSums
 - GLRLMFeatures, 75
- calculateRunEntropy
 - GLRLMFeatures, 75
- calculateRunLengthNonUniformity
 - GLRLMFeatures, 75
- calculateRunLengthNonUniformityNorm
 - GLRLMFeatures, 76
- calculateRunLengthVar
 - GLRLMFeatures, 76
- calculateRunPercentage
 - GLRLMFeatures, 76
- calculateSecondMCorrelation
 - GLCMFeatures, 35
- calculateShortRunEmphasis
 - GLRLMFeatures, 77
- calculateShortRunHigh
 - GLRLMFeatures, 77
- calculateShortRunLow
 - GLRLMFeatures, 77
- calculateSumAverage
 - GLCMFeatures, 36
- calculateSumVariance
 - GLCMFeatures, 36
- calculateSurface
 - MorphologicalFeatures, 119
- calculateTotalNrVoxels
 - GLRLMFeatures, 78
- calculateTotalSum
 - GLRLMFeatures, 78
- calculateVADensity
 - MorphologicalFeatures, 119
- calculateVolDensityAEE
 - MorphologicalFeatures, 120
- calculateVolDensityMEE
 - MorphologicalFeatures, 120
- ConfigFile, 19
 - copyConfigFile, 21
 - correctionParam, 25
 - createConfigInfo, 21
 - createOutputFolder, 21
 - getAccurateState, 22
 - getDiscretizationInformation, 22
 - getDiscretizationInformationIVH, 22
 - getDistanceWeightProperties, 22
 - getExtendedEmphasisInformation, 22
 - getFeatureSelectionLocation, 23
 - getImageFolder, 23
 - getInterpolation, 23
 - getOutputInformation, 23
 - getPETImageInformation, 23
 - getResegmentationState, 24
 - getSmoothingKernel, 24
 - getThreshold, 24
 - getVoiState, 24
 - readIni, 24
- convertToCoordinates
 - MorphologicalFeatures, 120
- copyConfigFile
 - ConfigFile, 21
- correctionParam
 - ConfigFile, 25
- createConfigInfo
 - ConfigFile, 21
- createGLRLMatrix3D
 - GLRLMFeatures3D, 91
- createGLRLMatrixAVG
 - GLRLMFeatures2DAVG, 80
- createGLRLMatrixFullMerge
 - GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge, 82
- createGLRLMatrixMRG
 - GLRLMFeatures2DMRG, 84
- createGLRLMatrixVMRG
 - GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG, 86
- createGLRLMatrixWMerge
 - GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge, 88
- createGLRLMatrixWOMerge
 - GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge, 90
- createOutputFolder
 - ConfigFile, 21
- discretizationFixedBinNr
 - Image, 104
- discretizationFixedWidth
 - Image, 105
- featureCalculation.h, 149
 - prepareDataForFeatureCalculation, 149
- fill2DGLSZMatrices
 - GLSZMFeatures2DAVG, 95
 - GLSZMFeatures2DMRG, 97
 - GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge, 100
- fill2DMatrices
 - GLCMFeatures2DAVG, 40
 - GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge, 41
 - GLCMFeatures2DMRG, 44
 - GLCMFeatures2DVMRG, 45
 - GLCMFeatures2DWMerge, 47
 - GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge, 49
- fill2DMatrices2DAVG
 - GLRLMFeatures2DAVG, 81
- fill2DMatrices2DFullMerge
 - GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge, 83
- fill2DMatrices2DMRG
 - GLRLMFeatures2DMRG, 84
- fill2DMatrices2DVMRG

- GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG, 86
- fill2DMatrices2DWMerge
 - GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge, 88
- fill2DMatrices2DWOMerge
 - GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge, 90
- fill3DGLSZMatrices
 - GLSZMFeatures3D, 102
- fill3DMatrices
 - GLCMFeatures3DAVG, 52
 - GLCMFeatures3DMRG, 54
 - GLCMFeatures3DWMerge, 56
 - GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge, 59
 - GLRLMFeatures3D, 92
- fillAccumulator
 - StatisticalFeatures, 144
- fillConvMatrix
 - LocalIntensityFeatures, 114
- fillMatrix
 - GLDZMFeatures2DAVG, 64
 - GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge, 66
 - GLDZMFeatures2D, 61
- fillMatrix3D
 - GLDZMFeatures3D, 68
- GLCMFeatures
 - calculateAngSecMoment, 28
 - calculateAutoCorrelation, 29
 - calculateClusterProminence, 29
 - calculateClusterShade, 29
 - calculateClusterTendency, 29
 - calculateColProb, 30
 - calculateContrast, 30
 - calculateCorrelation, 30
 - calculateDiffAverage, 31
 - calculateDiffEntropy, 31
 - calculateDiffVariance, 31
 - calculateDissimilarity, 31
 - calculateFirstMCorrelation, 32
 - calculateInverseDiff, 32
 - calculateInverseDiffMom, 32
 - calculateInverseDiffMomNorm, 33
 - calculateInverseDiffNorm, 33
 - calculateInverseVariance, 33
 - calculateJointEntropy, 34
 - calculateJointMaximum, 34
 - calculateJointVariance, 34
 - calculateMeanColProb, 35
 - calculateMeanRowProb, 35
 - calculateRowProb, 35
 - calculateSecondMCorrelation, 35
 - calculateSumAverage, 36
 - calculateSumVariance, 36
 - getCrossProbabilities, 36
 - getDiagonalProbabilities, 37
 - getNeighbours2D, 37
 - getNeighbours3D, 37
 - getXYDirections, 38
- GLCMFeatures< T, R >, 25
- GLCMFeatures.h, 150
- GLCMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >, 38
- GLCMFeatures2DAVG.h, 150
- GLCMFeatures2DAVG
 - calculateMatrix2DAVG, 39
 - fill2DMatrices, 40
- GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge
 - calculateMatrix2DFullMerge, 41
 - fill2DMatrices, 41
 - getNeighbours2D, 42
- GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >, 40
- GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge.h, 150
- GLCMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >, 42
- GLCMFeatures2DMRG.h, 150
- GLCMFeatures2DMRG
 - calculateMatrix2DMRG, 43
 - fill2DMatrices, 44
- GLCMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >, 44
- GLCMFeatures2DVMRG.h, 151
- GLCMFeatures2DVMRG
 - calculateMatrix2DVMRG, 45
 - fill2DMatrices, 45
- GLCMFeatures2DWMerge
 - calculateMatrix2DWMerge, 47
 - fill2DMatrices, 47
 - getNeighbours2D, 48
- GLCMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >, 46
- GLCMFeatures2DWMerge.h, 151
- GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge
 - calculateMatrix2DWOMerge, 49
 - fill2DMatrices, 49
 - getNeighbours2D, 50
- GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >, 48
- GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge.h, 151
- GLCMFeatures3D< T, R >, 50
- GLCMFeatures3D.h, 151
- GLCMFeatures3DAVG< T, R >, 51
- GLCMFeatures3DAVG.h, 151
- GLCMFeatures3DAVG
 - fill3DMatrices, 52
 - getMatrixSum, 53
- GLCMFeatures3DMRG< T, R >, 53
- GLCMFeatures3DMRG.h, 152
- GLCMFeatures3DMRG
 - fill3DMatrices, 54
 - getMatrixSum, 55
- GLCMFeatures3DWMerge
 - fill3DMatrices, 56
 - getMatrixSum, 57
 - getNeighbours3D, 57
- GLCMFeatures3DWMerge< T, R >, 55
- GLCMFeatures3DWMerge.h, 152
- GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge
 - fill3DMatrices, 59
 - getMatrixSum, 59
- GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R >, 58
- GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge.h, 152
- GLDZMFeatures2D< T, R >, 59
- GLDZMFeatures2D.h, 152

- GLDZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >, 63
- GLDZMFeatures2DAVG.h, 153
- GLDZMFeatures2DAVG
 - fillMatrix, 64
 - generateDistanceMap, 64
 - getMatrix, 65
- GLDZMFeatures2DMRG.h, 153
- GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge
 - fillMatrix, 66
 - generateDistanceMap, 66
 - getMatrix, 67
- GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >, 65
- GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge.h, 153
- GLDZMFeatures2D
 - fillMatrix, 61
 - generateDistanceMap, 61
 - getMatrix, 62
 - getMinimalDistance, 62
- GLDZMFeatures3D< T, R >, 67
- GLDZMFeatures3D.h, 153
- GLDZMFeatures3D
 - fillMatrix3D, 68
 - getMatrix3D, 69
- GLRLMFeatures
 - calculateColSums, 72
 - calculateGreyLevelVar, 72
 - calculateGreyNonUniformity, 72
 - calculateGreyNonUniformityNorm, 73
 - calculateHighGreyEmph, 73
 - calculateLongRunEmphasis, 73
 - calculateLongRunHighEmph, 74
 - calculateLongRunLowEmph, 74
 - calculateLowGreyEmph, 74
 - calculateMeanProbGrey, 75
 - calculateRowSums, 75
 - calculateRunEntropy, 75
 - calculateRunLengthNonUniformity, 75
 - calculateRunLengthNonUniformityNorm, 76
 - calculateRunLengthVar, 76
 - calculateRunPercentage, 76
 - calculateShortRunEmphasis, 77
 - calculateShortRunHigh, 77
 - calculateShortRunLow, 77
 - calculateTotalNrVoxels, 78
 - calculateTotalSum, 78
 - getMaxRunLength, 78
 - getXYDirections, 79
- GLRLMFeatures< T, R >, 69
- GLRLMFeatures.h, 154
- GLRLMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >, 79
- GLRLMFeatures2DAVG.h, 154
- GLRLMFeatures2DAVG
 - createGLRLMatrixAVG, 80
 - fill2DMatrices2DAVG, 81
- GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge
 - createGLRLMatrixFullMerge, 82
 - fill2DMatrices2DFullMerge, 83
- GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge< T, R >, 81
- GLRLMFeatures2DFullMerge.h, 154
- GLRLMFeatures2DMRG
 - createGLRLMatrixMRG, 84
 - fill2DMatrices2DMRG, 84
- GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG< T, R >, 85
- GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG.h, 155
- GLRLMFeatures2DVMRG
 - createGLRLMatrixVMRG, 86
 - fill2DMatrices2DVMRG, 86
- GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge
 - createGLRLMatrixWMerge, 88
 - fill2DMatrices2DWMerge, 88
- GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge< T, R >, 87
- GLRLMFeatures2DWMerge.h, 155
- GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge
 - createGLRLMatrixWOMerge, 90
 - fill2DMatrices2DWOMerge, 90
- GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >, 89
- GLRLMFeatures2DWOMerge.h, 155
- GLRLMFeatures3D< T, R >, 90
- GLRLMFeatures3D.h, 155
- GLRLMFeatures3DAVG< T, R >, 92
- GLRLMFeatures3DAVG.h, 155
- GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge< T, R >, 93
- GLRLMFeatures3DWOMerge.h, 156
- GLRLMFeatures3D
 - createGLRLMatrix3D, 91
 - fill3DMatrices, 92
- GLSZMFeatures2D.h, 156
- GLSZMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >, 94
- GLSZMFeatures2DAVG.h, 156
- GLSZMFeatures2DAVG
 - fill2DGLSZMatrices, 95
 - getGLSZMatrix, 96
 - getNeighbors, 96
- GLSZMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >, 96
- GLSZMFeatures2DMRG
 - fill2DGLSZMatrices, 97
 - getBiggestZoneNr, 98
 - getGLSZMatrix, 98
 - getNeighbors, 98
- GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge
 - fill2DGLSZMatrices, 100
 - getGLSZMatrix, 100
 - getNeighbors, 101
- GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >, 99
- GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge.h, 156
- GLSZMFeatures3D< T, R >, 101
- GLSZMFeatures3D.h, 157
- GLSZMFeatures3D
 - fill3DGLSZMatrices, 102
 - getGLSZMatrix3D, 102
 - getNeighbors3D, 103
- generateDistanceMap
 - GLDZMFeatures2DAVG, 64
 - GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge, 66

- GLDZMFeatures2D, 61
- get10percentile
 - StatisticalFeatures, 144
- get3Dimage
 - Image, 105
- get3DimageLocalInt
 - Image, 106
- get3DimageResegmented
 - Image, 106
- get90percentile
 - StatisticalFeatures, 145
- getAccurateState
 - ConfigFile, 22
- getBiggestZoneNr
 - GLSZMFeatures2DMRG, 98
- getBoundingBoxValues
 - MorphologicalFeatures, 120
- getConvMatrixSize
 - LocalIntensityFeatures, 115
- getCrossProbabilities
 - GLCMFeatures, 36
- getDiagonalProbabilities
 - GLCMFeatures, 37
- getDiscretizationInformation
 - ConfigFile, 22
- getDiscretizationInformationIVH
 - ConfigFile, 22
- getDistanceWeightProperties
 - ConfigFile, 22
- getEntropy
 - IntensityHistogram, 109
- getExtendedEmphasisInformation
 - ConfigFile, 22
- getFeatureSelectionLocation
 - ConfigFile, 23
- getFractionalVolume
 - IntensityVolumeFeatures, 111
- getGLSZMMatrix
 - GLSZMFeatures2DAVG, 96
 - GLSZMFeatures2DMRG, 98
 - GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge, 100
- getGLSZMMatrix3D
 - GLSZMFeatures3D, 102
- getGreaterElements
 - StatisticalFeatures, 145
- getGreyLevelFraction
 - IntensityVolumeFeatures, 112
- getHistUniformity
 - IntensityHistogram, 110
- getImageAttributes
 - Image, 106
- getImageAttributesDiscretized
 - Image, 107
- getImageFolder
 - ConfigFile, 23
- getIndexOfMax
 - LocalIntensityFeatures, 115
- getIntAtVolFraction
 - IntensityVolumeFeatures, 112
- getInterpolatedImageMask
 - Image, 107
- getInterpolation
 - ConfigFile, 23
- getLabelObjectFeatures
 - MorphologicalFeatures, 120
- getMatrix
 - GLDZMFeatures2DAVG, 65
 - GLDZMFeatures2DWOMerge, 67
 - GLDZMFeatures2D, 62
 - NGLDMFeatures, 123
 - NGLDMFeatures2DAVG, 125
 - NGLDMFeatures2DMRG, 127
 - NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge, 129
- getMatrix3D
 - GLDZMFeatures3D, 69
 - NGLDMFeatures3D, 131
- getMatrixSum
 - GLCMFeatures3DAVG, 53
 - GLCMFeatures3DMRG, 55
 - GLCMFeatures3DWMerge, 57
 - GLCMFeatures3DWOMerge, 59
- getMaxRunLength
 - GLRLMFeatures, 78
- getMinimalDistance
 - GLDZMFeatures2D, 62
- getMode
 - IntensityHistogram, 110
- getNGTDMMatrix
 - NGTDMFeatures, 137
 - NGTDMFeatures2DMRG, 139
- getNGTDMMatrix2DAVG
 - NGTDM2DAVG, 133
- getNGTDMMatrix2DWOMerge
 - NGTDM2DWOMerge, 135
- getNGTDMMatrix3D
 - NGTDMFeatures3D, 140
- getNeighborGreyLevels
 - NGLDMFeatures, 123
 - NGLDMFeatures2DAVG, 125
 - NGLDMFeatures2DMRG, 128
 - NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge, 130
- getNeighborGreyLevels3D
 - NGLDMFeatures3D, 131
- getNeighborhood
 - NGTDM2DWOMerge, 135
 - NGTDMFeatures, 137
- getNeighborhood3D
 - NGTDMFeatures3D, 140
- getNeighbors
 - GLSZMFeatures2DAVG, 96
 - GLSZMFeatures2DMRG, 98
 - GLSZMFeatures2DWOMerge, 101
- getNeighbors3D
 - GLSZMFeatures3D, 103
- getNeighbours2D
 - GLCMFeatures, 37

- GLCMFeatures2DFullMerge, 42
- GLCMFeatures2DWMerge, 48
- GLCMFeatures2DWOMerge, 50
- getNeighbours3D
 - GLCMFeatures, 37
 - GLCMFeatures3DWMerge, 57
- getNrElements
 - IntensityHistogram, 110
- getOutputInformation
 - ConfigFile, 23
- getPETImageInformation
 - ConfigFile, 23
- getPercentile
 - StatisticalFeatures, 145
- getProbabilities
 - IntensityHistogram, 110
- getResampledImage
 - Image, 107
- getResegmentationState
 - ConfigFile, 24
- getSmallerElements
 - StatisticalFeatures, 146
- getSmoothingKernel
 - ConfigFile, 24
- getSurface
 - MorphologicalFeatures, 121
- getThreshold
 - ConfigFile, 24
- getValueInMask
 - Image, 108
- getVoiState
 - ConfigFile, 24
- getVolumeAtIntFraction
 - IntensityVolumeFeatures, 112
- getXYDirections
 - GLCMFeatures, 38
 - GLRLMFeatures, 79
- Image
 - discretizationFixedBinNr, 104
 - discretizationFixedWidth, 105
 - get3Dimage, 105
 - get3DimageLocalInt, 106
 - get3DimageResegmented, 106
 - getImageAttributes, 106
 - getImageAttributesDiscretized, 107
 - getImageInterpolatedImageMask, 107
 - getImageResampledImage, 107
 - getValueInMask, 108
- Image< T, R >, 103
- image.h, 157
- IntensityHistogram
 - getEntropy, 109
 - getHistUniformity, 110
 - getMode, 110
 - getNrElements, 110
 - getProbabilities, 110
- IntensityHistogram< T, R >, 108
- intensityHistogram.h, 157
- IntensityVolumeFeatures
 - getFractionalVolume, 111
 - getGreyLevelFraction, 112
 - getIntAtVolFraction, 112
 - getVolumeAtIntFraction, 112
- IntensityVolumeFeatures< T, R >, 111
- intensityVolumeFeatures.h, 158
- legendrePolynom
 - MorphologicalFeatures, 121
- LocalIntensityFeatures
 - calculateConvolutionMatrix, 114
 - calculateGlobalIntensityPeak, 114
 - calculateLocalIntensityPeak, 114
 - calculatePeaks, 114
 - fillConvMatrix, 114
 - getConvMatrixSize, 115
 - getIndexOfMax, 115
- LocalIntensityFeatures< T, R >, 112
- localIntensityFeatures.h, 158
- MorphologicalFeatures
 - binomialCoefficient, 117
 - calculateApproximateVolume, 117
 - calculateAreaDensityAEE, 118
 - calculateAreaDensityMEE, 118
 - calculateCentreOfMassShift, 118
 - calculateEuclideanDistance, 118
 - calculateIntegratedIntensity, 119
 - calculateMoransI, 119
 - calculateSurface, 119
 - calculateVADensity, 119
 - calculateVolDensityAEE, 120
 - calculateVolDensityMEE, 120
 - convertToCoordinates, 120
 - getBoundingBoxValues, 120
 - getLabelObjectFeatures, 120
 - getSurface, 121
 - legendrePolynom, 121
 - subsampleImage, 121
- MorphologicalFeatures< T, R >, 115
- morphologicalFeatures.h, 158
- NGLDMFeatures
 - calculateDependenceCountEnergy, 123
 - getMatrix, 123
 - getNeighborGreyLevels, 123
- NGLDMFeatures< T, R >, 122
- NGLDMFeatures.h, 159
- NGLDMFeatures2DAVG< T, R >, 124
- NGLDMFeatures2DAVG.h, 159
- NGLDMFeatures2DAVG
 - getMatrix, 125
 - getNeighborGreyLevels, 125
- NGLDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >, 126
- NGLDMFeatures2DMRG.h, 159
- NGLDMFeatures2DMRG
 - calculateDependenceCountEnergy, 127
 - getMatrix, 127

- getNeighborGreyLevels, 128
- NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge
 - getMatrix, 129
 - getNeighborGreyLevels, 130
- NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge< T, R >, 128
- NGLDMFeatures2DWOMerge.h, 159
- NGLDMFeatures3D< T, R >, 130
- NGLDMFeatures3D.h, 160
- NGLDMFeatures3D
 - getMatrix3D, 131
 - getNeighborGreyLevels3D, 131
- NGTDM.h, 160
- NGTDM2DAVG< T, R >, 132
- NGTDM2DAVG.h, 160
- NGTDM2DAVG
 - getNGTDMMatrix2DAVG, 133
- NGTDM2DMRG.h, 160
- NGTDM2DWOMerge
 - getNGTDMMatrix2DWOMerge, 135
 - getNeighborhood, 135
- NGTDM2DWOMerge< T, R >, 134
- NGTDM2DWOMerge.h, 161
- NGTDM3D.h, 161
- NGTDMFeatures
 - getNGTDMMatrix, 137
 - getNeighborhood, 137
- NGTDMFeatures< T, R >, 135
- NGTDMFeatures2DMRG< T, R >, 137
- NGTDMFeatures2DMRG
 - getNGTDMMatrix, 139
- NGTDMFeatures3D< T, R >, 139
- NGTDMFeatures3D
 - getNGTDMMatrix3D, 140
 - getNeighborhood3D, 140
- Neighbor2D< T, R >, 121
- prepareDataForFeatureCalculation
 - featureCalculation.h, 149
- readConfigFile.h, 161
- readImage
 - readImages.h, 162
- readImages.h, 162
 - readImage, 162
- readIni
 - ConfigFile, 24
- square_accumulate< T >, 141
- StatisticalFeatures
 - calculateMean, 144
 - fillAccumulator, 144
 - get10percentile, 144
 - get90percentile, 145
 - getGreaterElements, 145
 - getPercentile, 145
 - getSmallerElements, 146
- StatisticalFeatures< T, R >, 141
- statisticalFeatures.h, 162
- subsampleImage
- MorphologicalFeatures, 121
- sum_absol_value< T >, 146
- sum_robust< T >, 147